

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-Q

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934  
For the quarterly period ended April 30, 2017

or

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934  
For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission file numbers: 001-11331, 333-06693, 000-50182 and 000-50183

**Ferrellgas Partners, L.P.**  
**Ferrellgas Partners Finance Corp.**  
**Ferrellgas, L.P.**  
**Ferrellgas Finance Corp.**

*(Exact name of registrants as specified in their charters)*

Delaware  
Delaware  
Delaware  
Delaware

43-1698480  
43-1742520  
43-1698481  
14-1866671

(States or other jurisdictions of incorporation or organization)

(I.R.S. Employer Identification Nos.)

7500 College Boulevard,  
Suite 1000, Overland Park, Kansas

66210

(Address of principal executive office)

(Zip Code)

Registrants' telephone number, including area code: (913) 661-1500

Indicate by check mark whether the registrants (1) have filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrants were required to file such reports), and (2) have been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrants have submitted electronically and posted on their corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrants were required to submit and post such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Ferrellgas Partners, L.P.:

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer

*(do not check if a smaller reporting company)*

Smaller reporting company

Emerging growth company

Ferrellgas Partners Finance Corp, Ferrellgas, L.P. and Ferrellgas Finance Corp.:

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer

*(do not check if a smaller reporting company)*

Smaller reporting company

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Ferrellgas Partners, L.P. and Ferrellgas, L.P.

Ferrellgas Partners Finance Corp. and Ferrellgas Finance Corp.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrants are shell companies (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

Ferrellgas Partners, L.P. and Ferrellgas, L.P. Yes  No

Ferrellgas Partners Finance Corp. and Ferrellgas Finance Corp. Yes  No

## [Table of Contents](#)

At May 31, 2017, the registrants had common units or shares of common stock outstanding as follows:

Ferrellgas Partners, L.P.	97,152,665	Common Units
Ferrellgas Partners Finance Corp.	1,000	Common Stock
Ferrellgas, L.P.	n/a	n/a
Ferrellgas Finance Corp.	1,000	Common Stock

Documents Incorporated by Reference: None

EACH OF FERRELLGAS PARTNERS FINANCE CORP. AND FERRELLGAS FINANCE CORP. MEET THE CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN GENERAL INSTRUCTION H(1)(A) AND (B) OF FORM 10-Q AND ARE THEREFORE, WITH RESPECT TO EACH SUCH REGISTRANT, FILING THIS FORM 10-Q WITH THE REDUCED DISCLOSURE FORMAT.

**FERRELLGAS PARTNERS, L.P.**  
**FERRELLGAS PARTNERS FINANCE CORP.**  
**FERRELLGAS, L.P.**  
**FERRELLGAS FINANCE CORP.**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<u>Page</u>
<u><a href="#">PART I - FINANCIAL INFORMATION</a></u>	
<u><a href="#">ITEM 1. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (unaudited)</a></u>	
<u><a href="#">Ferrellgas Partners, L.P. and Subsidiaries</a></u>	
<u><a href="#">Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets – April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016</a></u>	<u><a href="#">4</a></u>
<u><a href="#">Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations – Three and nine months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016</a></u>	<u><a href="#">5</a></u>
<u><a href="#">Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) – Three and nine months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016</a></u>	<u><a href="#">6</a></u>
<u><a href="#">Condensed Consolidated Statement of Partners’ Deficit – Nine months ended April 30, 2017</a></u>	<u><a href="#">7</a></u>
<u><a href="#">Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows – Nine months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016</a></u>	<u><a href="#">8</a></u>
<u><a href="#">Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements</a></u>	<u><a href="#">9</a></u>
<u><a href="#">Ferrellgas Partners Finance Corp.</a></u>	
<u><a href="#">Condensed Balance Sheets – April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016</a></u>	<u><a href="#">32</a></u>
<u><a href="#">Condensed Statements of Operations – Three and nine months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016</a></u>	<u><a href="#">32</a></u>
<u><a href="#">Condensed Statements of Cash Flows – Nine months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016</a></u>	<u><a href="#">33</a></u>
<u><a href="#">Notes to Condensed Financial Statements</a></u>	<u><a href="#">34</a></u>
<u><a href="#">Ferrellgas, L.P. and Subsidiaries</a></u>	
<u><a href="#">Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets – April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016</a></u>	<u><a href="#">35</a></u>
<u><a href="#">Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations – Three and nine months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016</a></u>	<u><a href="#">36</a></u>
<u><a href="#">Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) – Three and nine months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016</a></u>	<u><a href="#">37</a></u>
<u><a href="#">Condensed Consolidated Statement of Partners’ Deficit – Nine months ended April 30, 2017</a></u>	<u><a href="#">38</a></u>
<u><a href="#">Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows – Nine months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016</a></u>	<u><a href="#">39</a></u>
<u><a href="#">Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements</a></u>	<u><a href="#">40</a></u>
<u><a href="#">Ferrellgas Finance Corp.</a></u>	
<u><a href="#">Condensed Balance Sheets – April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016</a></u>	<u><a href="#">69</a></u>
<u><a href="#">Condensed Statements of Operations – Three and nine months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016</a></u>	<u><a href="#">69</a></u>

	<a href="#">Condensed Statements of Cash Flows – Nine months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016</a>	<a href="#">70</a>
	<a href="#">Notes to Condensed Financial Statements</a>	<a href="#">71</a>
<a href="#">ITEM 2.</a>	<a href="#">MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS</a>	<a href="#">72</a>
<a href="#">ITEM 3.</a>	<a href="#">QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK</a>	<a href="#">102</a>
<a href="#">ITEM 4.</a>	<a href="#">CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES</a>	<a href="#">103</a>
	<a href="#">PART II - OTHER INFORMATION</a>	
<a href="#">ITEM 1.</a>	<a href="#">LEGAL PROCEEDINGS</a>	<a href="#">105</a>
<a href="#">ITEM 1A.</a>	<a href="#">RISK FACTORS</a>	<a href="#">106</a>
<a href="#">ITEM 2.</a>	<a href="#">UNREGISTERED SALES OF EQUITY SECURITIES AND USE OF PROCEEDS</a>	<a href="#">107</a>
<a href="#">ITEM 3.</a>	<a href="#">DEFAULTS UPON SENIOR SECURITIES</a>	<a href="#">107</a>
<a href="#">ITEM 4.</a>	<a href="#">MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES</a>	<a href="#">107</a>
<a href="#">ITEM 5.</a>	<a href="#">OTHER INFORMATION</a>	<a href="#">107</a>
<a href="#">ITEM 6.</a>	<a href="#">EXHIBITS</a>	<a href="#">E-1</a>

## PART I - FINANCIAL INFORMATION

## ITEM 1. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (unaudited)

**FERRELLGAS PARTNERS, L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
(in thousands, except unit data)  
(unaudited)

	April 30, 2017	July 31, 2016
<b>ASSETS</b>		
<b>Current assets:</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 9,506	\$ 4,965
Accounts and notes receivable, net (including \$143,337 and \$106,464 of accounts receivable pledged as collateral at April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016, respectively)	208,529	149,583
Inventories	92,757	90,594
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	30,563	39,973
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>341,355</b>	<b>285,115</b>
Property, plant and equipment, net	743,508	774,680
Goodwill, net	256,103	256,103
Intangible assets (net of accumulated amortization of \$428,243 and \$404,271 at April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016, respectively)	259,286	280,185
Other assets, net	79,017	87,223
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 1,679,269</b>	<b>\$ 1,683,306</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND PARTNERS' DEFICIT</b>		
<b>Current liabilities:</b>		
Accounts payable	\$ 86,646	\$ 67,928
Short-term borrowings	38,389	101,291
Collateralized note payable	91,000	64,000
Other current liabilities	151,473	128,958
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>367,508</b>	<b>362,177</b>
Long-term debt	1,984,218	1,941,335
Other liabilities	31,029	31,574
Contingencies and commitments (Note K)		
<b>Partners' deficit:</b>		
Common unitholders (97,152,665 and 98,002,665 units outstanding at April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016, respectively)	(639,881)	(570,754)
General partner unitholder (989,926 units outstanding at April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016)	(66,372)	(65,835)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	6,086	(10,468)
<b>Total Ferrellgas Partners, L.P. partners' deficit</b>	<b>(700,167)</b>	<b>(647,057)</b>
Noncontrolling interest	(3,319)	(4,723)
<b>Total partners' deficit</b>	<b>(703,486)</b>	<b>(651,780)</b>
<b>Total liabilities and partners' deficit</b>	<b>\$ 1,679,269</b>	<b>\$ 1,683,306</b>

See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

**FERRELLGAS PARTNERS, L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**  
(in thousands, except unit data)  
(unaudited)

	For the three months ended April 30,		For the nine months ended April 30,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Propane and other gas liquids sales	\$ 369,437	\$ 338,929	\$ 1,049,211	\$ 961,086
Midstream operations	126,676	105,424	331,507	487,427
Other	41,996	65,119	116,183	181,343
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>538,109</b>	<b>509,472</b>	<b>1,496,901</b>	<b>1,629,856</b>
<b>Costs and expenses:</b>				
Cost of sales - propane and other gas liquids sales	197,487	152,261	551,728	448,841
Cost of sales - midstream operations	118,767	71,852	300,433	373,899
Cost of sales - other	20,810	41,203	53,213	111,425
Operating expense	104,773	115,271	322,935	347,467
Depreciation and amortization expense	25,737	38,352	77,546	112,698
General and administrative expense	9,978	13,314	36,526	42,530
Equipment lease expense	7,270	7,244	22,035	21,554
Non-cash employee stock ownership plan compensation charge	4,697	9,978	11,396	18,375
Asset impairments	—	—	—	29,316
Loss on asset sales and disposal	2,393	5,779	8,861	23,220
<b>Operating income</b>	<b>46,197</b>	<b>54,218</b>	<b>112,228</b>	<b>100,531</b>
Interest expense	(39,860)	(34,371)	(112,107)	(102,889)
Other income (expense), net	162	331	1,433	(89)
<b>Earnings (loss) before income taxes</b>	<b>6,499</b>	<b>20,178</b>	<b>1,554</b>	<b>(2,447)</b>
Income tax (benefit) expense	(192)	1,260	(194)	1,446
<b>Net earnings (loss)</b>	<b>6,691</b>	<b>18,918</b>	<b>1,748</b>	<b>(3,893)</b>
Net earnings attributable to noncontrolling interest	155	233	187	88
<b>Net earnings (loss) attributable to Ferrellgas Partners, L.P.</b>	<b>6,536</b>	<b>18,685</b>	<b>1,561</b>	<b>(3,981)</b>
Less: General partner's interest in net earnings (loss)	66	187	16	(40)
<b>Common unitholders' interest in net earnings (loss)</b>	<b>\$ 6,470</b>	<b>\$ 18,498</b>	<b>\$ 1,545</b>	<b>\$ (3,941)</b>
<b>Basic and diluted net earnings (loss) per common unit</b>	<b>\$ 0.07</b>	<b>\$ 0.19</b>	<b>\$ 0.02</b>	<b>\$ (0.04)</b>
<b>Cash distributions declared per common unit</b>	<b>\$ 0.10</b>	<b>\$ 0.5125</b>	<b>\$ 0.30</b>	<b>\$ 1.5375</b>

See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

**FERRELLGAS PARTNERS, L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)**

(in thousands)

(unaudited)

	For the three months ended April 30,		For the nine months ended April 30,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
<b>Net earnings (loss)</b>	\$ 6,691	\$ 18,918	\$ 1,748	\$ (3,893)
<b>Other comprehensive income (loss):</b>				
Change in value of risk management derivatives	(6,496)	14,681	13,904	3,561
Reclassification of (gains) losses on derivatives to earnings, net	(1,933)	6,138	2,819	22,931
<b>Other comprehensive income (loss)</b>	<b>(8,429)</b>	<b>20,819</b>	<b>16,723</b>	<b>26,492</b>
Comprehensive income (loss)	(1,738)	39,737	18,471	22,599
Less: Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interest	70	444	356	355
<b>Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to Ferrellgas Partners, L.P.</b>	<b>\$ (1,808)</b>	<b>\$ 39,293</b>	<b>\$ 18,115</b>	<b>\$ 22,244</b>

See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

**FERRELLGAS PARTNERS, L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PARTNERS' DEFICIT**

(in thousands)

(unaudited)

	Number of units		Common unitholders	General partner unitholder	Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	Total Ferrellgas Partners, L.P. partners' deficit	Non-controlling interest	Total partners' deficit
	Common unitholders	General partner unitholder						
<b>Balance at July 31, 2016</b>	98,002.7	989.9	\$ (570,754)	\$ (65,835)	\$ (10,468)	\$ (647,057)	\$ (4,723)	\$ (651,780)
Contributions in connection with non-cash ESOP and stock-based compensation charges	—	—	14,400	146	—	14,546	148	14,694
Other contributions	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,693	1,693
Distributions	—	—	(69,221)	(699)	—	(69,920)	(793)	(70,713)
Common unit repurchases	(850.0)	—	(15,851)	—	—	(15,851)	—	(15,851)
Net earnings	—	—	1,545	16	—	1,561	187	1,748
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	16,554	16,554	169	16,723
<b>Balance at April 30, 2017</b>	<u>97,152.7</u>	<u>989.9</u>	<u>\$ (639,881)</u>	<u>\$ (66,372)</u>	<u>\$ 6,086</u>	<u>\$ (700,167)</u>	<u>\$ (3,319)</u>	<u>\$ (703,486)</u>

See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

**FERRELLGAS PARTNERS, L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

(in thousands)  
(unaudited)

	For the nine months ended April 30,	
	2017	2016
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>		
Net earnings (loss)	\$ 1,748	\$ (3,893)
Reconciliation of net earnings (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization expense	77,546	112,698
Non-cash employee stock ownership plan compensation charge	11,396	18,375
Non-cash stock-based compensation charge	3,298	6,757
Asset impairments	—	29,316
Loss on asset sales and disposal	8,861	23,220
Change in fair value of contingent consideration	—	(100)
Unrealized gain on derivative instruments	(3,888)	—
Provision for doubtful accounts	39	1,974
Deferred income tax (benefit) expense	45	(124)
Other	5,250	3,721
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of effects from business acquisitions:		
Accounts and notes receivable, net of securitization	(58,923)	3,039
Inventories	(2,163)	8,771
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	12,115	21,603
Accounts payable	18,830	(5,194)
Accrued interest expense	34,054	27,758
Other current liabilities	5,053	(37,168)
Other assets and liabilities	5,070	9,329
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>118,331</u>	<u>220,082</u>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>		
Business acquisitions, net of cash acquired	(3,539)	(13,894)
Capital expenditures	(35,412)	(108,387)
Proceeds from sale of assets	4,721	11,862
Other	(37)	(499)
Net cash used in investing activities	<u>(34,267)</u>	<u>(110,918)</u>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>		
Distributions	(69,920)	(153,426)
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	220,354	159,814
Payments on long-term debt	(173,471)	(8,739)
Net reductions in short-term borrowings	(62,902)	(66,248)
Net additions to collateralized short-term borrowings	27,000	7,000
Cash paid for financing costs	(5,633)	(640)
Noncontrolling interest activity	900	(2,093)
Repurchase of common units	(15,851)	(46,432)
Proceeds from exercise of common unit options	—	182
Cash contribution from general partner in connection with common unit issuances	—	32
Net cash used in financing activities	<u>(79,523)</u>	<u>(110,550)</u>
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	<u>4,541</u>	<u>(1,386)</u>
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of period	<u>4,965</u>	<u>7,652</u>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents - end of period</b>	<u>\$ 9,506</u>	<u>\$ 6,266</u>

See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

**FERRELLGAS PARTNERS, L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(Dollars in thousands, except per unit data, unless otherwise designated)**  
**(unaudited)**

**A. Partnership organization and formation**

Ferrellgas Partners, L.P. ("Ferrellgas Partners") was formed April 19, 1994, and is a publicly traded limited partnership, owning an approximate 99% limited partner interest in Ferrellgas, L.P. (the "operating partnership"). Ferrellgas Partners and the operating partnership, collectively referred to as "Ferrellgas," are both Delaware limited partnerships and are governed by their respective partnership agreements. Ferrellgas Partners was formed to acquire and hold a limited partner interest in the operating partnership. As of April 30, 2017, Ferrell Companies, Inc. ("Ferrell Companies") beneficially owns 22.8 million Ferrellgas Partners common units. Ferrellgas, Inc. (the "general partner"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Ferrell Companies, has retained an approximate 1% general partner interest in Ferrellgas Partners and also holds an approximate 1% general partner interest in the operating partnership, representing an effective 2% general partner interest in Ferrellgas on a combined basis. As general partner, it performs all management functions required by Ferrellgas. Unless contractually provided for, creditors of the operating partnership have no recourse with regards to Ferrellgas Partners.

Ferrellgas Partners is a holding entity that conducts no operations and has two subsidiaries, Ferrellgas Partners Finance Corp. and the operating partnership. Ferrellgas Partners owns a 100% equity interest in Ferrellgas Partners Finance Corp., whose only business activity is to act as the co-issuer and co-obligor of debt issued by Ferrellgas Partners. The operating partnership is the only operating subsidiary of Ferrellgas Partners.

Ferrellgas is engaged in the following primary businesses:

- Propane operations and related equipment sales consists of the distribution of propane and related equipment and supplies. The propane distribution market is seasonal because propane is used primarily for heating in residential and commercial buildings. Ferrellgas serves residential, industrial/commercial, portable tank exchange, agricultural, wholesale and other customers in all 50 states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.
- Midstream operations consists of crude oil logistics, which began with the acquisition in June 2015 of Bridger Logistics, LLC ("Bridger"), and water solutions. Crude oil logistics primarily generates income by providing crude oil transportation and logistics services on behalf of producers and end-users of crude oil. Water solutions generates income primarily through the operation of salt water disposal wells in the Eagle Ford shale region of south Texas.

Due to seasonality, the results of operations for the nine months ended April 30, 2017 are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the full fiscal year ending July 31, 2017.

The condensed consolidated financial statements of Ferrellgas reflect all adjustments that are, in the opinion of management, necessary for a fair presentation of the interim periods presented. All adjustments to the condensed consolidated financial statements were of a normal recurring nature. Certain prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current period presentation. The information included in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q should be read in conjunction with (i) the section entitled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and (ii) the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes included in Ferrellgas' Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal 2016.

**B. Summary of significant accounting policies**

**(1) Accounting estimates:** The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reported period. Actual results could differ from these estimates. Significant estimates impacting the consolidated financial statements include accruals that have been established for contingent liabilities, pending claims and legal actions arising in the normal course of business, useful lives of property, plant and equipment assets, residual values of tanks, capitalization of customer tank installation costs, amortization methods of intangible assets, valuation methods used to value sales returns and allowances, allowance for doubtful accounts, fair value of reporting units, recoverability of long-lived assets, assumptions used to value business combinations, fair values of derivative contracts and stock-based compensation calculations.

## **(2) New accounting standards:**

### **FASB Accounting Standard Update No. 2014-09**

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board, ("FASB") issued Accounting Standard Update ("ASU") 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. The issuance is part of a joint effort by the FASB and the International Accounting Standards Board ("IASB") to enhance financial reporting by creating common revenue recognition guidance for U.S. GAAP and International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") and, thereby, improving the consistency of requirements, comparability of practices and usefulness of disclosures. The new standard will supersede much of the existing authoritative literature for revenue recognition. The standard and related amendments will be effective for Ferrellgas for its annual reporting period beginning August 1, 2018, including interim periods within that reporting period. Entities are allowed to transition to the new standard by either recasting prior periods or recognizing the cumulative effect. Ferrellgas is currently evaluating the newly issued guidance, including which transition approach will be applied and the estimated impact it will have on the consolidated financial statements. Ferrellgas has formed an implementation team, completed training on the new standard, prepared an initial assessment and is continuing to review its contracts with customers.

### **FASB Accounting Standard Update No. 2015-02 and No. 2016-17**

In February 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-02, *Consolidation: Amendments to the Consolidation Analysis* which provides additional guidance on the consolidation of limited partnerships and on the evaluation of variable interest entities. In October 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-17, *Consolidation: Interests Held through Related Parties That Are Under Common Control* which amended certain aspects of the additional guidance in ASU 2015-02. We adopted ASU 2015-02 and ASU 2016-17 effective August 1, 2016. The adoption of these standards did not impact our consolidated financial statements.

### **FASB Accounting Standard Update No. 2015-11**

In July 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-11, *Inventory (Topic 330) - Simplifying the Measurement of Inventory*, which requires that inventory within the scope of the guidance be measured at the lower of cost or net realizable value. ASU 2015-11 is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2016, with early adoption permitted. We do not expect the adoption of this ASU to have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

### **FASB Accounting Standard Update No. 2016-02**

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)* to increase transparency and comparability among organizations by recognizing lease assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet and disclosing key information about leasing arrangements. ASU 2016-02 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Ferrellgas is currently evaluating the impact of its pending adoption of ASU 2016-02 on the consolidated financial statements. Ferrellgas has formed an implementation team, completed training on the new standard, and is working on an initial assessment.

### **FASB Accounting Standard Update No. 2016-13**

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, *Financial Instruments - Credit Losses (Topic 326)* which requires financial assets measured at amortized cost basis to be presented at the net amount expected to be collected. This standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Entities will apply the standard's provisions as a cumulative-effect adjustment to retained earnings as of the beginning of the first reporting period in which the guidance is adopted. Ferrellgas is currently evaluating the impact of its pending adoption of this standard on the consolidated financial statements.

### **FASB Accounting Standard Update No. 2017-04**

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-04, *Intangibles-Goodwill and Other (Topic 350): Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment*, which eliminated Step 2 from the goodwill impairment test. Under the new guidance, entities should perform its annual, or interim, goodwill impairment test by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount and recognize an impairment charge for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the reporting unit's fair value. This standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, including interim periods within those fiscal years and applied on a prospective basis. Early adoption is permitted for interim or annual goodwill impairment tests performed on testing dates after January 1, 2017. Ferrellgas elected to early adopt the provisions of this standard during the quarter ended January 31, 2017. The adoption of this standard did not materially impact our consolidated financial statements.

## **C. Significant transactions**

### ***Termination of Bridger agreement with Jamex Marketing, LLC***

In connection with the closing of our acquisition of Bridger in June 2015, Bridger entered into a ten-year transportation and logistics agreement (the "Jamex TLA") with Jamex Marketing, LLC ("Jamex") pursuant to which Jamex would be responsible

for certain payments to Bridger and also for sourcing crude oil volumes for Bridger's largest customer at that time.

As a result of concerns regarding the collectability of amounts owed to Bridger from Jamex under the Jamex TLA and certain other matters between Bridger and Jamex, on September 1, 2016, Bridger, Jamex, Ferrellgas Partners, L.P. and certain other affiliated parties entered into a group of agreements that terminated the Jamex TLA, facilitated Ferrellgas purchasing certain Ferrellgas common units from Jamex, and established payment terms for certain amounts owed by Jamex to Bridger under the Jamex TLA. Consequently, Ferrellgas does not anticipate any material contribution to revenue or EBITDA from Jamex or Bridger's former largest customer in the future.

On September 1, 2016, Bridger and Ferrellgas entered into a Termination, Settlement and Release Agreement (the "Jamex Termination Agreement") with Jamex, certain of Jamex's affiliates, and James Ballengee (the owner of Jamex) pursuant to which:

- (1) Jamex agreed to execute and deliver a secured promissory note in favor of Bridger in original principal amount of \$49.5 million (the "Jamex Secured Promissory Note") in satisfaction of all obligations owed to Bridger under the Jamex TLA;
- (2) Mr. Ballengee and Bacchus Capital Trading, LLC, an entity controlled by Mr. Ballengee, executed and delivered a joint guarantee of the Jamex Secured Promissory Note obligations up to a maximum aggregate amount of \$20.0 million;
- (3) The operating partnership agreed to provide Jamex with a \$5.0 million revolving secured working capital facility evidenced by a revolving promissory note (the "Jamex Revolving Promissory Note" and, together with the Jamex Secured Promissory Note, the "Jamex Notes");
- (4) The other Jamex entities agreed to execute and deliver a security agreement and a full guarantee of the obligations under the Jamex Notes;
- (5) Ferrellgas paid approximately \$16.9 million to Jamex and in return received 0.9 million of Ferrellgas Partners' common units, which were cancelled upon receipt, and approximately 23 thousand barrels of crude oil;
- (6) The parties agreed to terminate the Jamex TLA and certain other commercial agreements and arrangements between them, and release any claims between or among them that may exist (other than those arising under the Jamex Termination Agreement or the other agreements entered into in connection with the Jamex Termination Agreement); and
- (7) Ferrellgas waived the remaining lockup provision applicable to Jamex under the Registration Rights Agreement dated June 24, 2015 to which Jamex is party.

The Jamex Secured Promissory Note originally had an annual interest rate of 7%, which decreased to 2.8% as a result of Ferrellgas reducing its quarterly distribution rate to \$0.10, and contemplates quarterly amortizing principal payments, together with payments of accrued interest. The first quarterly interest payment of approximately \$0.9 million was received in December 2016 and the first quarterly principal payment of approximately \$2.5 million was received in March 2017. The maturity date of the Jamex Secured Promissory Note is December 17, 2021, and Jamex may prepay the Secured Promissory Note in whole or in part at any time.

The Jamex Revolving Promissory Note, which provides Jamex with access to working capital liquidity to meet their unrelated and ongoing crude oil marketing and other business needs, has an annual interest rate of 0% (which rate would be increased in case of a default), and contains certain conditions precedent to the operating partnership's obligation to make any advances thereunder. Each borrowing under the Jamex Revolving Promissory Note must be repaid within 10 days, and the ultimate maturity date of the Jamex Revolving Promissory Note is the earlier of September 1, 2021 and the date on which all obligations under the Jamex Secured Promissory Note are repaid. As of April 30, 2017, there were no outstanding borrowings under the Jamex Secured Promissory Note.

The Jamex Secured Promissory Note is guaranteed, pursuant to a Guaranty Agreement, jointly by James Ballengee and Bacchus Capital Trading, LLC, an entity controlled by Mr. Ballengee (up to a maximum aggregate amount of \$20.0 million), and each Note is fully guaranteed, pursuant to respective Guaranty Agreements, by the other Jamex entities. The obligations of Jamex and the other Jamex entities under the Notes are secured, pursuant to a Security Agreement, by a lien on certain of those entities' assets, actively traded marketable securities and cash, which are held in a controlled account that can be seized by Ferrellgas in the event of default. The sum of the amounts available under the controlled account and the \$20.0 million guarantee approximate the \$45.0 million note receivable as of April 30, 2017.

During the year ended July 31, 2016, approximately 60% of Bridger's gross margin was generated from its largest customer and Jamex, that customer's supplier, under take-or-pay arrangements. Bridger's largest customer during the fiscal year ended July 31, 2016 owned a refinery in Trainer, Pennsylvania. Bridger was party to an agreement with this customer under which it provided logistics services to transport crude oil from the Bakken region in North Dakota to the Trainer refinery. That agreement had a minimum volume commitment and payment obligation from the refinery for logistics services associated with

the delivery of 65 MBbls/d. However, if the quantity of crude oil delivered to the refinery dropped below 35 MBbls/d, the minimum volume commitment and payment obligation from the refinery would be suspended and Jamex would become responsible for payments to Bridger under the pay provisions of the Jamex TLA. During February 2016, Jamex ceased sourcing barrels for delivery to the refinery and since that time Bridger had been billing Jamex directly in accordance with the pay provisions of the Jamex TLA. During July 2016, Ferrellgas determined Jamex would not resume sourcing barrels for delivery to the refinery or be likely to continue to make payments under the pay provisions of the Jamex TLA. As a result, Ferrellgas negotiated a settlement with Jamex, and the Jamex TLA was terminated on September 1, 2016. While the agreement with the refinery owner was not terminated as a result of the execution and delivery of the Jamex Termination Agreement, Bridger has been unable to negotiate a revised transportation and logistics agreement with that customer; accordingly it is unlikely that Bridger will continue to make any deliveries under the existing agreement. Consequently, we do not anticipate any material contribution to revenue or gross margin from Jamex or Bridger's former largest customer in the future.

**D. Supplemental financial statement information**

Inventories consist of the following:

	April 30, 2017	July 31, 2016
Propane gas and related products	\$ 60,370	\$ 59,726
Crude oil	6,112	4,642
Appliances, parts and supplies	26,275	26,226
Inventories	<u>\$ 92,757</u>	<u>\$ 90,594</u>

In addition to inventories on hand, Ferrellgas enters into contracts primarily to buy propane for supply procurement purposes with terms generally up to 36 months. Most of these contracts call for payment based on market prices at the date of delivery. As of April 30, 2017, Ferrellgas had committed, for supply procurement purposes, to take delivery of approximately 104.5 million gallons of propane at fixed prices.

Other assets, net consist of the following:

	April 30, 2017	July 31, 2016
Note receivable - Jamex	\$ 35,000	\$ 39,760
Other	44,017	47,463
Other assets, net	<u>\$ 79,017</u>	<u>\$ 87,223</u>

Other current liabilities consist of the following:

	April 30, 2017	July 31, 2016
Accrued interest	\$ 50,677	\$ 16,623
Customer deposits and advances	20,908	27,391
Price risk management liabilities	2,775	18,401
Other	77,113	66,543
Other current liabilities	<u>\$ 151,473</u>	<u>\$ 128,958</u>

Shipping and handling expenses are classified in the following condensed consolidated statements of operations line items:

	For the three months ended April 30,		For the nine months ended April 30,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Operating expense	\$ 44,309	\$ 42,378	\$ 134,090	\$ 126,946
Depreciation and amortization expense	957	1,071	2,979	3,268
Equipment lease expense	6,564	6,470	19,882	19,385
	<u>\$ 51,830</u>	<u>\$ 49,919</u>	<u>\$ 156,951</u>	<u>\$ 149,599</u>

Loss on asset sales and disposal consists of the following:

	For the three months ended April 30,		For the nine months ended April 30,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Loss on assets held for sale	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 12,112
Loss on sale of assets held for sale	—	896	—	1,687
Loss on sale of assets and other	2,393	4,883	8,861	9,421
Loss on asset sales and disposal	\$ 2,393	\$ 5,779	\$ 8,861	\$ 23,220

Certain cash flow and significant non-cash activities are presented below:

	For the nine months ended April 30,	
	2017	2016
Cash paid for:		
Interest	\$ 73,276	\$ 71,409
Income taxes	\$ 28	\$ 432
Non-cash investing and financing activities:		
Liabilities incurred in connection with acquisitions	\$ 856	\$ 1,239
Change in accruals for property, plant and equipment additions	\$ (111)	\$ 1,293

#### **E. Accounts and notes receivable, net and accounts receivable securitization**

Accounts and notes receivable, net consist of the following:

	April 30, 2017	July 31, 2016
Accounts receivable pledged as collateral	\$ 143,337	\$ 106,464
Accounts receivable	57,277	43,148
Note receivable - Jamex, current portion	10,000	5,000
Other	306	38
Less: Allowance for doubtful accounts	(2,391)	(5,067)
Accounts and notes receivable, net	\$ 208,529	\$ 149,583

On September 27, 2016, Ferrellgas entered into a fourth amendment to its accounts receivable securitization facility to modify the maximum consolidated leverage ratio covenant.

On April 28, 2017, Ferrellgas entered into a fifth amendment to its accounts receivable securitization facility to modify the maximum consolidated leverage ratio covenant and the interest coverage ratio covenant.

#### *Consolidated leverage ratio*

On April 28, 2017, the maximum consolidated leverage covenant was modified as follows:

Date	Maximum leverage ratio (prior to fifth amendment)	Maximum leverage ratio (after fifth amendment)
April 30, 2017	5.95	7.75
July 31, 2017	6.05	7.75
October 31, 2017	5.95	7.75
January 31, 2018	5.95	7.75
April 30, 2018	5.50	7.75
July 31, 2018 & thereafter	5.50	5.50

The consolidated leverage ratio is defined as the ratio of total debt of the operating partnership to trailing four quarters earnings before interest expense, income tax expense, depreciation and amortization expense ("EBITDA") (both as adjusted for certain, specified items) of the operating partnership, as detailed in Ferrellgas' secured credit facility and accounts receivable securitization facility. Ferrellgas' consolidated leverage ratio was 6.45x as of April 30, 2017; the margin allows for approximately \$340.2 million of additional borrowing capacity or approximately \$43.9 million less EBITDA.

#### *Consolidated interest coverage ratio*

On April 28, 2017, the minimum consolidated interest coverage ratio was modified as follows:

Date	Minimum consolidated interest coverage ratio (prior to fifth amendment)	Minimum consolidated interest coverage ratio (after fifth amendment)
April 30, 2017	2.50	1.75
July 31, 2017	2.50	1.75
October 31, 2017	2.50	1.75
January 31, 2018	2.50	1.75
April 30, 2018	2.50	1.75
July 31, 2018 & thereafter	2.50	2.50

The consolidated interest coverage ratio is defined as the ratio of trailing four quarters EBITDA to interest expense (both as adjusted for certain, specified items) of the operating partnership, as detailed in Ferrellgas' secured credit facility and accounts receivable securitization facility. Ferrellgas' consolidated interest coverage ratio was 2.29x as of April 30, 2017; the margin allows for approximately \$35.2 million of additional interest expense or approximately \$61.5 million less EBITDA. See additional disclosure about Ferrellgas' financial covenants in Note F - Debt.

At April 30, 2017, \$143.3 million of trade accounts receivable were pledged as collateral against \$91.0 million of collateralized notes payable due to the commercial paper conduit. At July 31, 2016, \$106.5 million of trade accounts receivable were pledged as collateral against \$64.0 million of collateralized notes payable due to the commercial paper conduit. These accounts receivable pledged as collateral are bankruptcy remote from the operating partnership. The operating partnership does not provide any guarantee or similar support to the collectability of these accounts receivable pledged as collateral.

As of April 30, 2017, Ferrellgas had received cash proceeds of \$91.0 million from trade accounts receivables securitized, with no remaining capacity to receive additional proceeds. As of July 31, 2016, Ferrellgas had received cash proceeds of \$64.0 million from trade accounts receivables securitized, with no remaining capacity to receive additional proceeds. Borrowings under the accounts receivable securitization facility had a weighted average interest rate of 3.0% and 3.0% as of April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016, respectively.

## **F. Debt**

### *Short-term borrowings*

Ferrellgas classified a portion of its secured credit facility borrowings as short-term because it was used to fund working capital needs that management had intended to pay down within the 12 month period following each balance sheet date. As of April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016, \$38.4 million and \$101.3 million, respectively, were classified as short-term borrowings. For further discussion see the secured credit facility section below.

### Long-term debt

Long-term debt consists of the following:

	April 30, 2017	July 31, 2016
<b>Senior notes</b>		
Fixed rate, 6.50%, due 2021	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
Fixed rate, 6.75%, due 2023	500,000	500,000
Fixed rate, 6.75%, due 2022, net of unamortized premium of \$3,371 and \$4,008 at April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016, respectively	478,371	479,008
Fixed rate, 8.625%, due 2020, net of unamortized discount of \$6,495 and \$0 at April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016, respectively (1)	350,505	182,000
Fair value adjustments related to interest rate swaps	269	5,830
<b>Secured credit facility</b>		
Variable interest rate, expiring October 2018 (net of \$38.4 million and \$101.3 million classified as short-term borrowings at April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016, respectively)	175,211	293,109
<b>Notes payable</b>		
11.5% and 11.8% weighted average interest rate at April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016, respectively, due 2017 to 2022, net of unamortized discount of \$1,284 and \$1,566 at April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016, respectively	6,623	8,484
Total debt, excluding unamortized debt issuance costs	2,010,979	1,968,431
Unamortized debt issuance costs	(24,183)	(23,175)
Less: current portion, included in other current liabilities on the condensed consolidated balance sheets	2,578	3,921
<b>Long-term debt</b>	<b>\$ 1,984,218</b>	<b>\$ 1,941,335</b>

- (1) During January 2017, Ferrellgas Partners issued and sold, in a private placement offering with registration rights, \$175.0 million in aggregate principal amount of additional 8.625% unsecured senior notes due 2020, issued at 96% of par. The unsecured senior notes bear interest from the date of issuance, payable semi-annually in arrears on June 15 and December 15 of each year. Ferrellgas Partners contributed the net proceeds from the offering of approximately \$165.9 million to the operating partnership, which used such amount to repay borrowings under its secured credit facility.

As of April 30, 2017, the scheduled annual principal payments on long-term debt are as follows:

For the year ending July 31,	Scheduled annual principal payments
2017	\$ 820
2018	2,519
2019	177,155
2020	358,180
2021	501,030
Thereafter	975,414
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,015,118</b>

The indenture governing the outstanding notes of Ferrellgas Partners and the agreements governing the operating partnership's indebtedness contain various covenants that limit Ferrellgas Partners' ability and the ability of specified subsidiaries to, among other things, make restricted payments and incur additional indebtedness. The general partner believes that the most restrictive of these covenants are the consolidated fixed charge coverage ratio, as defined in the indenture governing the outstanding notes of Ferrellgas Partners, and the consolidated leverage ratio and consolidated interest coverage ratio, as defined in the secured credit facility and the accounts receivable securitization facility.

Before a restricted payment (as defined in the secured credit facility and the operating partnership indentures) can be made by the operating partnership, the operating partnership must be in compliance with the covenants under the secured credit facility

and accounts receivable securitization facility and in compliance with the covenants under the operating partnerships indentures. If the operating partnership is unable to make restricted payments, Ferrellgas Partners will not have the ability to make semi-annual interest payments on its \$357.0 million 8.625% unsecured senior notes due 2020 or distributions to Ferrellgas Partners common unitholders. If Ferrellgas Partners does not make interest payments on its unsecured notes, that would constitute an event of default which would permit the acceleration of the indenture. The accelerated indenture would become immediately due and payable, which would in turn trigger cross acceleration of other debt. If the payment of Ferrellgas' debt is accelerated, Ferrellgas may be unable to borrow sufficient funds to refinance debt in which case unitholders could experience a partial or total loss of their investment.

Before a restricted payment (as defined in the Ferrellgas Partners indenture) can be made by Ferrellgas Partners, Ferrellgas Partners must be in compliance with the covenant under the Ferrellgas Partners indenture. If Ferrellgas Partners is unable to make restricted payments, Ferrellgas Partners will not have the ability to make distributions to Ferrellgas Partners common unitholders.

A breach of the financial covenants under the secured credit facility and the accounts receivable securitization facility will result in an event of default under those facilities resulting in the operating partnership's inability to obtain funds under those facilities and give the lenders and receivables purchasers the right to accelerate the operating partnership's obligations under those facilities and to exercise remedies to collect the outstanding amounts under those facilities.

On September 27, 2016, Ferrellgas entered into a fifth amendment to its secured credit facility to modify the maximum consolidated leverage ratio covenant.

On April 28, 2017, Ferrellgas entered into a sixth amendment to its secured credit facility to modify the maximum consolidated leverage ratio covenant and the consolidated interest coverage ratio covenant. The amendment to our secured credit facility also (1) reduces the amounts available to be borrowed from \$700 million to \$575 million, (2) increases the pricing of loans when our leverage ratio is greater than or equal to 6.00x from LIBOR plus 3.50% to LIBOR plus 3.75% and when our leverage ratio is greater than or equal to 7.00x from LIBOR plus 3.50% to LIBOR plus 4.00%, (3) limits the amount of distributions (other than distributions to Ferrellgas Partners for payments of interest payable on its unsecured notes) that the operating partnership may make to Ferrellgas Partners to \$10 million per quarter (Ferrellgas Partners' current distribution rate is \$9.8 million per quarter) until the leverage ratio is less than 5.50x, (4) reduces the amount of investments we can make when our leverage ratio is greater than 5.50x from \$200 million to \$50 million, and (5) requires us to reduce our secured credit facility with 50% of the net cash proceeds received from any equity sale.

#### *Consolidated leverage ratio*

On April 28, 2017, the maximum consolidated leverage covenant was modified as follows:

<b>Date</b>	<b>Maximum leverage ratio (prior to sixth amendment)</b>	<b>Maximum leverage ratio (after sixth amendment)</b>
April 30, 2017	5.95	7.75
July 31, 2017	6.05	7.75
October 31, 2017	5.95	7.75
January 31, 2018	5.95	7.75
April 30, 2018	5.50	7.75
July 31, 2018 & thereafter	5.50	5.50

The consolidated leverage ratio is defined as the ratio of total debt of the operating partnership to trailing four quarters EBITDA (both as adjusted for certain, defined items) of the operating partnership, as detailed in Ferrellgas' secured credit facility. Ferrellgas' consolidated leverage ratio was 6.45x as of April 30, 2017; the margin allows for approximately \$340.2 million of additional borrowing capacity or approximately \$43.9 million less EBITDA. This covenant also restricts Ferrellgas' ability to make quarterly common unit distribution payments as discussed above.

*Consolidated interest coverage ratio*

On April 28, 2017, the minimum consolidated interest coverage ratio was modified as follows:

<b>Date</b>	<b>Minimum consolidated interest coverage ratio (prior to sixth amendment)</b>	<b>Minimum consolidated interest coverage ratio (after sixth amendment)</b>
April 30, 2017	2.50	1.75
July 31, 2017	2.50	1.75
October 31, 2017	2.50	1.75
January 31, 2018	2.50	1.75
April 30, 2018	2.50	1.75
July 31, 2018 & thereafter	2.50	2.50

The consolidated interest coverage ratio is defined as the ratio of trailing four quarters EBITDA to interest expense (both as adjusted for certain, specified items) of the operating partnership, as detailed in Ferrellgas' secured credit facility and accounts receivable securitization facility. Ferrellgas' consolidated interest coverage ratio was 2.29x at April 30, 2017; the margin allows for approximately \$35.2 million of additional interest expense or approximately \$61.5 million less EBITDA.

*Consolidated fixed charge coverage ratio*

The indenture governing the outstanding notes of Ferrellgas Partners includes a consolidated fixed charge coverage ratio test for the incurrence of debt and the making of restricted payments. This covenant requires that the ratio of trailing four quarters EBITDA to interest expense (both as adjusted for certain, specified items) of Ferrellgas Partners be at least 1.75x before a restricted payment (as defined in the indenture) can be made by Ferrellgas Partners. As of April 30, 2017, the ratio was 1.77x; the margin allows for approximately \$1.5 million of additional interest expense or approximately \$2.7 million less EBITDA. If this ratio were to drop below 1.75x, this indenture allows Ferrellgas Partners to make restricted payments of up to \$50.0 million in total over a 16 quarter period while below this ratio.

Ferrellgas continues to execute on a strategy to reduce its debt and interest expense. This strategy may include issuance of equity, amending existing debt agreements, asset sales or a further reduction in Ferrellgas Partners' annual distribution, which was reduced during the quarter ended October 31, 2016 from an annualized rate of \$2.05 to \$0.40 per common unit. Ferrellgas believes any debt and interest expense reduction strategies would remain in effect until Ferrellgas' consolidated leverage ratio reaches 4.5x or a level Ferrellgas deems appropriate for its business.

If Ferrellgas is unsuccessful with its strategy to reduce debt and interest expense, it may be unsuccessful in renegotiating its secured credit facility, which matures in October 2018. If Ferrellgas Partners were to be unsuccessful in renegotiating its secured credit facility and unable to secure alternative liquidity sources, it may not have the liquidity to fund its operations after that maturity date.

Failure to renew or replace liquidity available under the secured credit facility could have a material effect on Ferrellgas' operating capacity and cash flows and could further restrict Ferrellgas' ability to incur debt, pay interest on the notes or to make cash distributions to unitholders which could result in an event of default that would permit the acceleration of all of Ferrellgas' indebtedness. The accelerated debt would become immediately due and payable, which would in turn trigger cross-acceleration under other debt. If the payment of Ferrellgas' debt is accelerated, Ferrellgas' assets may be insufficient to repay such debt in full and Ferrellgas may be unable to borrow sufficient funds to refinance debt, in which case the unitholders could experience a partial or total loss of their investment.

*Secured credit facility*

As of April 30, 2017, Ferrellgas had total borrowings outstanding under its secured credit facility of \$213.6 million, of which \$38.4 million was classified as short-term debt. Ferrellgas had \$237.9 million of capacity under the secured credit facility as of April 30, 2017. As of July 31, 2016, Ferrellgas had total borrowings outstanding under its secured credit facility of \$394.4 million, of which \$293.1 million was classified as long-term debt. Ferrellgas had \$219.3 million of capacity under the secured credit facility as of July 31, 2016. However, the consolidated leverage ratio covenant under this facility limited additional borrowings to \$8.1 million as of July 31, 2016. Borrowings outstanding at April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016 under the secured credit facility had weighted average interest rates of 5.5% and 3.7%, respectively.

The obligations under this credit facility are secured by substantially all assets of Ferrellgas, the general partner and certain subsidiaries of Ferrellgas but specifically excluding (a) assets that are subject to Ferrellgas' accounts receivable securitization facility, (b) the general partner's equity interest in Ferrellgas Partners and (c) equity interests in certain unrestricted subsidiaries. Such obligations are also guaranteed by the general partner and certain subsidiaries of Ferrellgas.

Letters of credit outstanding at April 30, 2017 totaled \$123.5 million and were used to secure insurance arrangements and, to a lesser extent, product purchases. Letters of credit outstanding at July 31, 2016 totaled \$86.3 million and were used primarily to secure insurance arrangements and, to a lesser extent, product purchases. At April 30, 2017, Ferrellgas had remaining letter of credit capacity of \$76.5 million. At July 31, 2016, Ferrellgas had remaining letter of credit capacity of \$113.7 million.

**G. Partners' deficit**

As of April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016, limited partner units were beneficially owned by the following:

	April 30, 2017	July 31, 2016
Public common unitholders (1)	69,612,939	70,462,939
Ferrell Companies (2)	22,529,361	22,529,361
FCI Trading Corp. (3)	195,686	195,686
Ferrell Propane, Inc. (4)	51,204	51,204
James E. Ferrell (5)	4,763,475	4,763,475

- (1) These common units are listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "FGP."
- (2) Ferrell Companies is the owner of the general partner and is an approximate 23% direct owner of Ferrellgas Partners' common units and thus a related party. Ferrell Companies also beneficially owns 195,686 and 51,204 common units of Ferrellgas Partners held by FCI Trading Corp. ("FCI Trading") and Ferrell Propane, Inc. ("Ferrell Propane"), respectively, bringing Ferrell Companies' beneficial ownership to 23.4% at April 30, 2017.
- (3) FCI Trading is an affiliate of the general partner and thus a related party.
- (4) Ferrell Propane is controlled by the general partner and thus a related party.
- (5) James E. Ferrell is the Interim Chief Executive Officer and President of the general partner; and is Chairman of the Board of Directors of the general partner and thus a related party. JEF Capital Management owns 4,758,859 of these common units and is wholly-owned by the James E. Ferrell Revocable Trust Two for which James E. Ferrell is the trustee and sole beneficiary. The remaining 4,616 common units are held by Ferrell Resources Holding, Inc., which is wholly-owned by the James E. Ferrell Revocable Trust One, for which James E. Ferrell is the trustee and sole beneficiary.

*Partnership distributions paid*

Ferrellgas Partners has paid the following distributions:

	For the three months ended April		For the nine months ended April	
	30,	30,	30,	30,
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Public common unitholders	\$ 6,961	\$ 36,113	\$ 49,600	\$ 109,553
Ferrell Companies	2,253	11,546	16,052	34,638
FCI Trading Corp.	20	100	140	300
Ferrell Propane, Inc.	5	26	36	78
James E. Ferrell	476	2,441	3,393	7,323
General partner	98	507	699	1,534
	<u>\$ 9,813</u>	<u>\$ 50,733</u>	<u>\$ 69,920</u>	<u>\$ 153,426</u>

On May 24, 2017, Ferrellgas Partners declared a cash distribution of \$0.10 per common unit for the three months ended April 30, 2017, which is expected to be paid on June 14, 2017. Included in this cash distribution are the following amounts to be paid to related parties:

Ferrell Companies	\$	2,253
FCI Trading Corp.		20
Ferrell Propane, Inc.		5
James E. Ferrell		476
General partner		98

See additional discussions about transactions with related parties in Note J – Transactions with related parties.

*Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) (“AOCI”)*

See Note I – Derivative instruments and hedging activities – for details regarding changes in the fair value of risk management financial derivatives recorded within AOCI for the three and nine months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016.

*General partner’s commitment to maintain its capital account*

Ferrellgas’ partnership agreements allow the general partner to have an option to maintain its effective 2% general partner interest concurrent with the issuance of other additional equity.

During the nine months ended April 30, 2017, the general partner made cash contributions of \$1.7 million and non-cash contributions of \$0.3 million to Ferrellgas to maintain its effective 2% general partner interest.

During the nine months ended April 30, 2016, the general partner made non-cash contributions of \$0.5 million to Ferrellgas to maintain its effective 2% general partner interest.

## H. Fair value measurements

### Derivative financial instruments

The following table presents Ferrellgas' financial assets and financial liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis for each of the fair value hierarchy levels, including both current and noncurrent portions, as of April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016:

	Asset (Liability)			
	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets and Liabilities (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Total
<b>April 30, 2017:</b>				
Assets:				
Derivative financial instruments:				
Interest rate swap agreements	\$ —	\$ 677	\$ —	\$ 677
Commodity derivatives	\$ —	\$ 10,879	\$ —	\$ 10,879
Liabilities:				
Derivative financial instruments:				
Interest rate swap agreements	\$ —	\$ (1,279)	\$ —	\$ (1,279)
Commodity derivatives	\$ —	\$ (2,397)	\$ —	\$ (2,397)
<b>July 31, 2016:</b>				
Assets:				
Derivative financial instruments:				
Interest rate swap agreements	\$ —	\$ 5,830	\$ —	\$ 5,830
Commodity derivatives	\$ —	\$ 8,241	\$ —	\$ 8,241
Liabilities:				
Derivative financial instruments:				
Interest rate swap agreements	\$ —	\$ (3,553)	\$ —	\$ (3,553)
Commodity derivatives	\$ —	\$ (17,689)	\$ —	\$ (17,689)

### Methodology

The fair values of Ferrellgas' non-exchange traded commodity derivative contracts are based upon indicative price quotations available through brokers, industry price publications or recent market transactions and related market indicators. The fair values of interest rate swap contracts are based upon third-party quotes or indicative values based on recent market transactions.

### Other financial instruments

The carrying amounts of other financial instruments included in current assets and current liabilities (except for current maturities of long-term debt) approximate their fair values because of their short-term nature. The estimated fair value of the Jamex note receivable, a financial instrument classified in "Other assets, net" on the consolidated balance sheet, is approximately \$40.6 million, or \$4.5 million less than its carrying amount as of April 30, 2017. The estimated fair value of the Jamex note receivable was calculated using a discounted cash flow method which relied on significant unobservable inputs. At April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016, the estimated fair value of Ferrellgas' long-term debt instruments was \$1,942.0 million and \$1,920.1 million, respectively. Ferrellgas estimates the fair value of long-term debt based on quoted market prices. The fair value of our consolidated debt obligations is a Level 2 valuation based on the observable inputs used for similar liabilities.

Ferrellgas has other financial instruments such as trade accounts receivable which could expose it to concentrations of credit risk. The credit risk from trade accounts receivable is limited because of a large customer base which extends across many different U.S. markets.

**I. Derivative instruments and hedging activities**

Ferrellgas is exposed to certain market risks related to its ongoing business operations. These risks include exposure to changing commodity prices as well as fluctuations in interest rates. Ferrellgas utilizes derivative instruments to manage its exposure to fluctuations in commodity prices. Of these, the propane commodity derivative instruments are designated as cash flow hedges. All other commodity derivative instruments do not qualify or are not designated as cash flow hedges, therefore, the change in their fair value are recorded currently in earnings. Ferrellgas also periodically utilizes derivative instruments to manage its exposure to fluctuations in interest rates.

*Derivative instruments and hedging activity*

During the nine months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016, Ferrellgas did not recognize any gain or loss in earnings related to hedge ineffectiveness and did not exclude any component of financial derivative contract gains or losses from the assessment of hedge effectiveness related to commodity cash flow hedges.

The following tables provide a summary of the fair value of derivatives in Ferrellgas' condensed consolidated balance sheets as of April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016:

Derivative Instrument	April 30, 2017			
	Asset Derivatives		Liability Derivatives	
	Location	Fair value	Location	Fair value
Derivatives designated as hedging instruments				
Commodity derivatives-propane	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	\$ 6,188	Other current liabilities	\$ 431
Commodity derivatives-propane	Other assets, net	2,226	Other liabilities	403
Interest rate swap agreements	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	677	Other current liabilities	781
Interest rate swap agreements	Other assets, net	—	Other liabilities	498
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments				
Commodity derivatives-vehicle fuel	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	—	Other current liabilities	758
Commodity derivatives-crude oil	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	2,465	Other current liabilities	805
	Total	<u>\$ 11,556</u>	Total	<u>\$ 3,676</u>

Derivative Instrument	July 31, 2016			
	Asset Derivatives		Liability Derivatives	
	Location	Fair value	Location	Fair value
Derivatives designated as hedging instruments				
Commodity derivatives-propane	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	\$ 2,263	Other current liabilities	\$ 10,184
Commodity derivatives-propane	Other assets, net	3,056	Other liabilities	1,597
Interest rate swap agreements	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	1,654	Other current liabilities	2,309
Interest rate swap agreements	Other assets, net	4,176	Other liabilities	1,244
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments				
Commodity derivatives-vehicle fuel	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	—	Other current liabilities	3,996
Commodity derivatives-crude oil	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	2,922	Other current liabilities	1,912
	Total	<u>\$ 14,071</u>	Total	<u>\$ 21,242</u>

Ferrellgas' exchange traded commodity derivative contracts require cash margin deposit as collateral for contracts that are in a negative mark-to-market position. These cash margin deposits will be returned if mark-to-market conditions improve or will be applied against cash settlement when the contracts are settled. Liabilities represent cash margin deposits received by Ferrellgas for contracts that are in a positive mark-to-market position. The following tables provide a summary of cash margin balances as of April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016, respectively:

April 30, 2017				
Description	Assets		Liabilities	
	Location	Amount	Location	Amount
Margin Balances	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	\$ 1,415	Other current liabilities	\$ 3,925
	Other assets, net	602	Other liabilities	1,499
		\$ 2,017		\$ 5,424

  

July 31, 2016				
Description	Assets		Liabilities	
	Location	Amount	Location	Amount
Margin Balances	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	\$ 8,252	Other current liabilities	\$ —
	Other assets, net	1,275	Other liabilities	—
		\$ 9,527		\$ —

The following tables provide a summary of the effect on Ferrellgas' condensed consolidated statements of operations for the three and nine months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016 due to derivatives designated as fair value hedging instruments:

Derivative Instrument	Location of Amounts Recognized on Derivative	Amount of Gain Recognized on Derivative		Amount of Interest Expense Recognized on Fixed-Rated Debt (Related Hedged Item)	
		For the three months ended April 30,		For the three months ended April 30,	
		2017	2016	2017	2016
Interest rate swap agreements	Interest expense	\$ 323	\$ 433	\$ (2,275)	\$ (2,275)

  

Derivative Instrument	Location of Amounts Recognized on Derivative	Amount of Gain Recognized on Derivative		Amount of Interest Expense Recognized on Fixed-Rated Debt (Related Hedged Item)	
		For the nine months ended April 30,		For the nine months ended April 30,	
		2017	2016	2017	2016
Interest rate swap agreements	Interest expense	\$ 1,071	\$ 1,477	\$ (6,825)	\$ (6,825)

The following tables provide a summary of the effect on Ferrellgas' condensed consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss) for the three and nine months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016 due to derivatives designated as cash flow hedging instruments:

**For the three months ended April 30, 2017**

Derivative Instrument	Amount of Gain (Loss) Recognized in AOCI	Location of Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI into Income	Amount of Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI into Income	
			Effective portion	Ineffective portion
Commodity derivatives	\$ (6,642)	Cost of sales-propane and other gas liquids sales	\$ 2,411	\$ —
Interest rate swap agreements	146	Interest expense	(478)	—
	<u>\$ (6,496)</u>		<u>\$ 1,933</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

**For the three months ended April 30, 2016**

Derivative Instrument	Amount of Gain (Loss) Recognized in AOCI	Location of Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI into Income	Amount of Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI into Income	
			Effective portion	Ineffective portion
Commodity derivatives	\$ 14,998	Cost of sales-propane and other gas liquids sales	\$ (5,467)	\$ —
Interest rate swap agreements	(317)	Interest expense	(671)	—
	<u>\$ 14,681</u>		<u>\$ (6,138)</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

**For the nine months ended April 30, 2017**

Derivative Instrument	Amount of Gain (Loss) Recognized in AOCI	Location of Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI into Income	Amount of Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI into Income	
			Effective portion	Ineffective portion
Commodity derivatives	\$ 12,930	Cost of sales-propane and other gas liquids sales	\$ (1,112)	\$ —
Interest rate swap agreements	974	Interest expense	(1,707)	—
	<u>\$ 13,904</u>		<u>\$ (2,819)</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

**For the nine months ended April 30, 2016**

Derivative Instrument	Amount of Gain (Loss) Recognized in AOCI	Location of Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI into Income	Amount of Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI into Income	
			Effective portion	Ineffective portion
Commodity derivatives	\$ 5,823	Cost of sales-propane and other gas liquids sales	\$ (20,729)	\$ —
Interest rate swap agreements	(2,262)	Interest expense	(2,202)	—
	<u>\$ 3,561</u>		<u>\$ (22,931)</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

The following tables provide a summary of the effect on Ferrellgas' condensed consolidated statements of operations for the three and nine months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016 due to the change in fair value of derivatives not designated as hedging instruments:

Derivatives Not Designated as Hedging Instruments	For the three months ended April 30, 2017	
	Amount of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income	Location of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income
Commodity derivatives - crude oil	\$ 1,464	Cost of sales - midstream operations
Commodity derivatives - vehicle fuel	\$ (393)	Operating expense

Derivatives Not Designated as Hedging Instruments	For the three months ended April 30, 2016	
	Amount of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income	Location of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income
Commodity derivatives - crude oil	\$ 487	Cost of sales - midstream operations
Commodity derivatives - vehicle fuel	\$ 955	Operating expense

Derivatives Not Designated as Hedging Instruments	For the nine months ended April 30, 2017	
	Amount of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income	Location of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income
Commodity derivatives - crude oil	\$ (784)	Cost of sales - midstream operations
Commodity derivatives - vehicle fuel	\$ 1,123	Operating expense

Derivatives Not Designated as Hedging Instruments	For the nine months ended April 30, 2016	
	Amount of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income	Location of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income
Commodity derivatives - crude oil	\$ (3,532)	Cost of sales - midstream operations
Commodity derivatives - vehicle fuel	\$ (3,779)	Operating expense

The changes in derivatives included in AOCI for the nine months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016 were as follows:

Gains and losses on derivatives included in AOCI	For the nine months ended April 30,	
	2017	2016
Beginning balance	\$ (9,815)	\$ (38,906)
Change in value of risk management commodity derivatives	12,930	5,823
Reclassification of gains and losses on commodity hedges to cost of sales - propane and other gas liquids sales, net	1,112	20,729
Change in value of risk management interest rate derivatives	974	(2,262)
Reclassification of gains and losses on interest rate hedges to interest expense	1,707	2,202
Ending balance	\$ 6,908	\$ (12,414)

Ferrellgas expects to reclassify net gains related to the risk management commodity derivatives of approximately \$5.8 million to earnings during the next 12 months. These net gains are expected to be offset by decreased margins on propane sales commitments Ferrellgas has with its customers that qualify for the normal purchase normal sales exception.

During the nine months ended April 30, 2017, Ferrellgas had no reclassifications to operations resulting from the discontinuance of any cash flow hedges arising from the probability of the original forecasted transactions not occurring within the originally specified period of time defined within the hedging relationship.

As of April 30, 2017, Ferrellgas had financial derivative contracts covering 2.3 million barrels of propane that were entered into as cash flow hedges of forward and forecasted purchases of propane.

As of April 30, 2017, Ferrellgas had financial derivative contracts covering 36 thousand barrels of diesel and 7 thousand barrels of unleaded gasoline related to fuel hedges in transportation of propane.

As of April 30, 2017, Ferrellgas had financial derivative contracts covering 0.4 million barrels of crude oil related to the hedging of crude oil line fill and inventory.

#### *Derivative financial instruments credit risk*

Ferrellgas is exposed to credit loss in the event of nonperformance by counterparties to derivative financial and commodity instruments. Ferrellgas' counterparties principally consist of major energy companies and major U.S. financial institutions. Ferrellgas maintains credit policies with regard to its counterparties that it believes reduce its overall credit risk. These policies include evaluating and monitoring its counterparties' financial condition, including their credit ratings, and entering into agreements with counterparties that govern credit limits. Certain of these agreements call for the posting of collateral by the counterparty or by Ferrellgas in the forms of letters of credit, parental guarantees or cash. Ferrellgas has concentrations of credit risk associated with derivative financial instruments held by certain derivative financial instrument counterparties. If these counterparties that make up the concentration failed to perform according to the terms of their contracts at April 30, 2017, the maximum amount of loss due to credit risk that, based upon the gross fair values of the derivative financial instruments, Ferrellgas would incur is \$7.8 million.

Ferrellgas holds certain derivative contracts that have credit-risk-related contingent features which dictate credit limits based upon Ferrellgas' debt rating. As of April 30, 2017, a downgrade in Ferrellgas' debt rating could trigger a reduction in credit limit and would result in an additional collateral requirement of zero. There were no derivatives with credit-risk-related contingent features in a liability position on April 30, 2017 and Ferrellgas had posted no collateral in the normal course of business related to such derivatives.

#### **J. Transactions with related parties**

Ferrellgas has no employees and is managed and controlled by its general partner. Pursuant to Ferrellgas' partnership agreements, the general partner is entitled to reimbursement for all direct and indirect expenses incurred or payments it makes on behalf of Ferrellgas and all other necessary or appropriate expenses allocable to Ferrellgas or otherwise reasonably incurred by its general partner in connection with operating Ferrellgas' business. These costs primarily include compensation and benefits paid to employees of the general partner who perform services on Ferrellgas' behalf and are reported in the condensed consolidated statements of operations as follows:

	<b>For the three months ended April 30,</b>		<b>For the nine months ended April 30,</b>	
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
Operating expense	\$ 53,747	\$ 59,907	\$ 170,953	\$ 174,943
General and administrative expense	\$ 6,913	\$ 7,957	\$ 23,713	\$ 22,297

See additional discussions about transactions with the general partner and related parties in Note G – Partners' deficit.

#### **K. Contingencies and commitments**

##### *Litigation*

Ferrellgas' operations are subject to all operating hazards and risks normally incidental to handling, storing, transporting and otherwise providing for use by consumers of combustible liquids such as propane and crude oil. As a result, at any given time, Ferrellgas can be threatened with or named as a defendant in various lawsuits arising in the ordinary course of business. Other than as discussed below, Ferrellgas is not a party to any legal proceedings other than various claims and lawsuits arising in the ordinary course of business. It is not possible to determine the ultimate disposition of these matters; however, management is of the opinion that there are no known claims or contingent claims that are reasonably expected to have a material adverse effect on the consolidated financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of Ferrellgas.

Ferrellgas has been named as a defendant, along with a competitor, in putative class action lawsuits filed in multiple jurisdictions. The lawsuits allege that Ferrellgas and a competitor coordinated in 2008 to reduce the fill level in barbeque cylinders and combined to persuade a common customer to accept that fill reduction, resulting in increased cylinder costs to direct customers and end-user customers in violation of federal and certain state antitrust laws. The lawsuits seek treble damages, attorneys' fees, injunctive relief and costs on behalf of the putative class. These lawsuits have been consolidated into one case by a multidistrict litigation panel. The Federal Court for the Western District of Missouri has dismissed all claims brought by direct and indirect customers other than state law claims of indirect customers under Wisconsin, Maine and Vermont law. The direct customer plaintiffs have filed an appeal, which is pending. Ferrellgas believes it has strong defenses to the claims and intends to vigorously defend against the consolidated case. Ferrellgas does not believe loss is probable or reasonably estimable at this time related to the putative class action lawsuit.

In addition, putative class action cases have been filed in California relating to residual propane remaining in the tank after use. Plaintiffs have agreed to dismiss these claims in exchange for a waiver of costs.

Ferrellgas has been named, along with several current and former officers, in several class action lawsuits alleging violations of certain securities laws based on alleged materially false and misleading statements in certain of our public disclosures. The lawsuits, the first of which was filed on October 6, 2016 in the Southern District of New York, seek unspecified compensatory damages. Derivative lawsuits with similar allegations have been filed naming Ferrellgas and several current and former officers and directors as defendants. Ferrellgas believes that it has defenses and will vigorously defend these cases. Ferrellgas does not believe loss is probable or reasonably estimable at this time related to the putative class action lawsuits or the derivative action.

On October 21, 2016, Julio E. Rios II, an Executive Vice President of the general partner and the President and Chief Executive Officer of Bridger Logistics, LLC, and Jeremy H. Gamboa, also an Executive Vice President of the general partner and the Chief Operating Officer of Bridger Logistics, LLC, both delivered notice of "good reason" for resignation to the general partner pursuant to their employment agreements alleging that the general partner had materially diminished their responsibilities and stating their intention to resign as a result if such purported material diminution was not cured within 30 days.

On November 28, 2016, Mr. Rios and Mr. Gamboa each resigned from their positions, purportedly for "good reason" pursuant to their employment agreements. Each has indicated that they intend to make a claim for severance which will be resolved in arbitration. The general partner denies that Mr. Rios and Mr. Gamboa had "good reason" to resign and believes that it has other defenses to their claims for severance. Ferrellgas does not believe a loss is probable or reasonably estimable at this time related to this matter.

Ferrellgas and Bridger Logistics, LLC, have been named, along with two former officers, in a lawsuit filed by Eddystone Rail Company ("Eddystone") on February 2, 2017 in the Eastern District of Pennsylvania. Eddystone indicated that it has prevailed or settled an arbitration against Jamex Transfer Services ("JTS"), then named Bridger Transfer Services, a former subsidiary of Bridger Logistics, LLC ("Bridger"). The arbitration involved a claim against JTS for money due for deficiency payments under a contract for the use of an Eddystone facility used to offload crude from rail onto barges. Eddystone alleges that Ferrellgas transferred assets out of JTS prior to the sale of the membership interest in JTS to Jamex Transfer Holdings, and that those transfers should be avoided so that the assets can be used to satisfy the amount owed by JTS to Eddystone under the arbitration. Eddystone also alleges that JTS was an "alter ego" of Bridger, and that Bridger therefore should be responsible for the amount owed pursuant to the arbitration. Ferrellgas has very little information on the confidential arbitration between JTS and Eddystone but believes that Ferrellgas and Bridger have valid defenses to these claims and to Eddystone's primary claim against JTS on the contract claim. The lawsuit does not specify a specific amount of damages that Eddystone is seeking; however, Ferrellgas believes that the amount of such damage claims, if ultimately owed to Eddystone, likely would be material to Ferrellgas. Ferrellgas intends to vigorously defend this claim. The lawsuit is in its very early stages; as such, management does not currently believe a loss is probable or reasonably estimable at this time.

**L. Net earnings per common unitholders' interest**

Below is a calculation of the basic and diluted net earnings per common unitholders' interest in the condensed consolidated statements of operations for the periods indicated. Ferrellgas calculates net earnings (loss) per common unitholders' interest for each period presented according to distributions declared and participation rights in undistributed earnings, as if all of the earnings or loss for the period had been distributed according to the incentive distribution rights in the Ferrellgas partnership agreement. Due to the seasonality of the propane business, the dilutive effect of the two-class method typically impacts only the three months ending January 31. In periods with undistributed earnings above certain levels, the calculation according to the two-class method results in an increased allocation of undistributed earnings to the general partner and a dilution of the earnings to the limited partners as follows:

Quarterly distribution per common unit	Ratio of total distributions payable to:	
	Common unitholder	General partner
\$0.56 to \$0.63	86.9%	13.1%
\$0.64 to \$0.82	76.8%	23.2%
\$0.83 and above	51.5%	48.5%

There was no dilutive effect resulting from this method based on basic and diluted net earnings per common unitholders' interest for the three and nine months ended April 30, 2017 or 2016.

In periods with net losses, the allocation of the net losses to the limited partners and the general partner will be determined based on the same allocation basis specified in Ferrellgas Partners' partnership agreement that would apply to periods in which there were no undistributed earnings. Additionally, there are no dilutive securities in periods with net losses.

	For the three months ended April 30,		For the nine months ended April 30,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
(in thousands, except per unitholders' interest amounts)				
Common unitholders' interest in net earnings (loss)	\$ 6,470	\$ 18,498	\$ 1,545	\$ (3,941)
Weighted average common units outstanding - basic	97,152.7	98,002.7	97,255.4	98,911.2
Dilutive securities	—	0.5	—	—
Weighted average common units outstanding - diluted	97,152.7	98,003.2	97,255.4	98,911.2
Basic and diluted net earnings (loss) per common unitholders' interest	\$ 0.07	\$ 0.19	\$ 0.02	\$ (0.04)

**M. Segment reporting**

Ferrellgas has two primary operations: propane operations and related equipment sales and midstream operations. These two operations result in two reportable operating segments: propane operations and related equipment sales and midstream operations.

Prior to the three months ended April 30, 2017, the results of the Water solutions business were included in Corporate and other. As a result of a change in the way management is evaluating results and allocating resources, results of the Water solutions business are now included in the Midstream operations segment for all periods presented.

Following is a summary of segment information for the three and nine months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016:

**Three months ended April 30, 2017**

	<b>Propane operations and related equipment sales</b>	<b>Midstream operations</b>	<b>Corporate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Segment revenues	\$ 411,433	\$ 126,676	\$ —	\$ 538,109
Direct costs (1)	324,442	127,223	9,654	461,319
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 86,991	\$ (547)	\$ (9,654)	\$ 76,790

**Three months ended April 30, 2016**

	<b>Propane operations and related equipment sales</b>	<b>Midstream operations</b>	<b>Corporate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Segment revenues	\$ 404,048	\$ 105,424	\$ —	\$ 509,472
Direct costs (1)	307,708	82,094	11,684	401,486
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 96,340	\$ 23,330	\$ (11,684)	\$ 107,986

**Nine months ended April 30, 2017**

	<b>Propane operations and related equipment sales</b>	<b>Midstream operations</b>	<b>Corporate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Segment revenues	\$ 1,165,394	\$ 331,507	\$ —	\$ 1,496,901
Direct costs (1)	931,631	323,714	30,717	1,286,062
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 233,763	\$ 7,793	\$ (30,717)	\$ 210,839

**Nine months ended April 30, 2016**

	<b>Propane operations and related equipment sales</b>	<b>Midstream operations</b>	<b>Corporate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Segment revenues	\$ 1,142,429	\$ 487,427	\$ —	\$ 1,629,856
Direct costs (1)	888,380	411,973	34,289	1,334,642
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 254,049	\$ 75,454	\$ (34,289)	\$ 295,214

(1) Direct costs are comprised of "cost of products sold-propane and other gas liquids sales", "cost of products sold-midstream operations", "cost of products sold-other", "operating expense", "general and administrative expense", and "equipment lease expense" less "non-cash stock-based compensation charge", "change in fair value of contingent consideration", "severance charge", "litigation accrual and related legal fees associated with a class action lawsuit", "unrealized (non-cash) loss (gain) on changes in fair value of derivatives not designated as hedging instruments" and "acquisition and transition expenses".

Following is a reconciliation of Ferrellgas' total segment performance measure to condensed consolidated net earnings (loss):

	Three months ended April 30,		Nine months ended April 30,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Net earnings (loss) attributable to Ferrellgas Partners, L.P.	\$ 6,536	\$ 18,685	\$ 1,561	\$ (3,981)
Income tax expense (benefit)	(192)	1,260	(194)	1,446
Interest expense	39,860	34,371	112,107	102,889
Depreciation and amortization expense	25,737	38,352	77,546	112,698
EBITDA	71,941	92,668	191,020	213,052
Non-cash employee stock ownership plan compensation charge	4,697	9,978	11,396	18,375
Non-cash stock-based compensation charge	—	1,091	3,298	6,757
Asset impairments	—	—	—	29,316
Loss on asset sales and disposal	2,393	5,779	8,861	23,220
Other (income) expense, net	(162)	(331)	(1,433)	89
Change in fair value of contingent consideration	—	—	—	(100)
Severance costs	—	469	1,959	1,325
Unrealized (non-cash) loss (gain) on changes in fair value of derivatives not designated as hedging instruments	(2,234)	(1,915)	(4,449)	2,993
Acquisition and transition expenses	—	14	—	99
Net earnings attributable to noncontrolling interest	155	233	187	88
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 76,790	\$ 107,986	\$ 210,839	\$ 295,214

Following are total assets by segment:

Assets	April 30, 2017	July 31, 2016
Propane operations and related equipment sales	\$ 1,233,364	\$ 1,202,214
Midstream operations	428,812	444,126
Corporate and unallocated	17,093	36,966
Total consolidated assets	\$ 1,679,269	\$ 1,683,306

Following are capital expenditures by segment:

	<b>Nine months ended April 30, 2017</b>			
	<b>Propane operations and related equipment sales</b>	<b>Midstream operations</b>	<b>Corporate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Capital expenditures:				
Maintenance	\$ 8,533	\$ 241	\$ 1,905	\$ 10,679
Growth	21,246	—	—	21,246
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 29,779</b>	<b>\$ 241</b>	<b>\$ 1,905</b>	<b>\$ 31,925</b>

	<b>Nine months ended April 30, 2016</b>			
	<b>Propane operations and related equipment sales</b>	<b>Midstream operations</b>	<b>Corporate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Capital expenditures:				
Maintenance	\$ 12,705	\$ 32	\$ 991	\$ 13,728
Growth	28,461	62,868	—	91,329
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 41,166</b>	<b>\$ 62,900</b>	<b>\$ 991</b>	<b>\$ 105,057</b>

#### **N. Subsequent events**

Ferrellgas evaluated events and transactions occurring after the balance sheet date through the date Ferrellgas' condensed consolidated financial statements were issued and concluded that there were no events or transactions occurring during this period that require recognition or disclosure in its condensed consolidated financial statements.

**FERRELLGAS PARTNERS FINANCE CORP.**  
**(a wholly-owned subsidiary of Ferrellgas Partners, L.P.)**  
**CONDENSED BALANCE SHEETS**  
**(unaudited)**

	April 30, 2017	July 31, 2016
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 1,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000</b>
<b>Contingencies and commitments (Note B)</b>		
<b>STOCKHOLDER'S EQUITY</b>		
Common stock, \$1.00 par value; 2,000 shares authorized; 1,000 shares issued and outstanding	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000
Additional paid in capital	23,064	19,747
Accumulated deficit	(23,064)	(19,747)
<b>Total stockholder's equity</b>	<b>\$ 1,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000</b>

See notes to condensed financial statements.

**FERRELLGAS PARTNERS FINANCE CORP.**  
**(a wholly-owned subsidiary of Ferrellgas Partners, L.P.)**  
**CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**  
**(unaudited)**

	For the three months ended April 30,		For the nine months ended April 30,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
General and administrative expense	\$ 3,225	\$ 225	\$ 3,317	\$ 275
<b>Net loss</b>	<b>\$ (3,225)</b>	<b>\$ (225)</b>	<b>\$ (3,317)</b>	<b>\$ (275)</b>

See notes to condensed financial statements.

**FERRELLGAS PARTNERS FINANCE CORP.**  
**(a wholly-owned subsidiary of Ferrellgas Partners, L.P.)**  
**CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
**(unaudited)**

	<b>For the nine months ended April 30,</b>	
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>		
Net loss	\$ (3,317)	\$ (275)
Cash used in operating activities	(3,317)	(275)
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>		
Capital contribution	3,317	275
Cash provided by financing activities	3,317	275
Net change in cash	—	—
Cash - beginning of period	1,000	1,000
<b>Cash - end of period</b>	<b>\$ 1,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000</b>

See notes to condensed financial statements.

**FERRELLGAS PARTNERS FINANCE CORP.**  
**(a wholly-owned subsidiary of Ferrellgas Partners, L.P.)**  
**(unaudited)**

**NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**A. Formation**

Ferrellgas Partners Finance Corp. (the "Finance Corp."), a Delaware corporation, was formed on March 28, 1996 and is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Ferrellgas Partners, L.P. (the "Partnership").

The condensed financial statements reflect all adjustments that are, in the opinion of management, necessary for a fair presentation of the interim periods presented. All adjustments to the condensed financial statements were of a normal recurring nature.

The Finance Corp. has nominal assets, does not conduct any operations and has no employees.

**B. Contingencies and commitments**

The Finance Corp. serves as co-issuer and co-obligor for the Partnership's \$357.0 million, 8.625% senior notes due 2020.

During January 2017, the Partnership, and Finance Corp. as co-issuer, issued \$175.0 million in aggregate principal amount of additional 8.625% senior notes at a 4% discount due 2020. Net proceeds of \$165.9 million were contributed to Ferrellgas, L.P. and used to reduce outstanding indebtedness under the Ferrellgas, L.P. secured credit facility.

**FERRELLGAS, L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**

(in thousands)  
(unaudited)

	April 30, 2017	July 31, 2016
<b>ASSETS</b>		
<b>Current assets:</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 9,166	\$ 4,890
Accounts and notes receivable, net (including \$143,337 and \$106,464 of accounts receivable pledged as collateral at April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016, respectively)	208,529	149,583
Inventories	92,757	90,594
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	30,549	39,955
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>341,001</b>	<b>285,022</b>
Property, plant and equipment, net	743,508	774,680
Goodwill, net	256,103	256,103
Intangible assets (net of accumulated amortization of \$428,243 and \$404,271 at April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016, respectively)	259,286	280,185
Other assets, net	79,017	87,223
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 1,678,915</b>	<b>\$ 1,683,213</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND PARTNERS' DEFICIT</b>		
<b>Current liabilities:</b>		
Accounts payable	\$ 86,646	\$ 67,928
Short-term borrowings	38,389	101,291
Collateralized note payable	91,000	64,000
Other current liabilities	139,463	126,952
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>355,498</b>	<b>360,171</b>
Long-term debt	1,638,602	1,760,881
Other liabilities	31,029	31,574
Contingencies and commitments (Note K)		
<b>Partners' deficit:</b>		
Limited partner	(348,981)	(454,222)
General partner	(3,396)	(4,631)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	6,163	(10,560)
<b>Total partners' deficit</b>	<b>(346,214)</b>	<b>(469,413)</b>
<b>Total liabilities and partners' deficit</b>	<b>\$ 1,678,915</b>	<b>\$ 1,683,213</b>

See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

**FERRELLGAS, L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**

(in thousands)  
(unaudited)

	For the three months ended April 30,		For the nine months ended April 30,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Propane and other gas liquids sales	\$ 369,437	\$ 338,929	\$ 1,049,211	\$ 961,086
Midstream operations	126,676	105,424	331,507	487,427
Other	41,996	65,119	116,183	181,343
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>538,109</b>	<b>509,472</b>	<b>1,496,901</b>	<b>1,629,856</b>
<b>Costs and expenses:</b>				
Cost of sales - propane and other gas liquids sales	197,487	152,261	551,728	448,841
Cost of sales - midstream operations	118,767	71,852	300,433	373,899
Cost of sales - other	20,810	41,203	53,213	111,425
Operating expense	104,773	115,271	322,935	347,467
Depreciation and amortization expense	25,737	38,352	77,546	112,698
General and administrative expense	9,869	13,214	36,416	42,032
Equipment lease expense	7,270	7,244	22,035	21,554
Non-cash employee stock ownership plan compensation charge	4,697	9,978	11,396	18,375
Asset impairments	—	—	—	29,316
Loss on asset sales and disposal	2,393	5,779	8,861	23,220
<b>Operating income</b>	<b>46,306</b>	<b>54,318</b>	<b>112,338</b>	<b>101,029</b>
Interest expense	(31,270)	(30,340)	(95,416)	(90,799)
Other income (expense), net	162	331	1,433	(89)
<b>Earnings before income taxes</b>	<b>15,198</b>	<b>24,309</b>	<b>18,355</b>	<b>10,141</b>
Income tax (benefit) expense	(197)	1,260	(200)	1,441
<b>Net earnings</b>	<b>\$ 15,395</b>	<b>\$ 23,049</b>	<b>\$ 18,555</b>	<b>\$ 8,700</b>

See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

**FERRELLGAS, L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)**

(in thousands)

(unaudited)

	For the three months ended April 30,		For the nine months ended April 30,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
<b>Net income</b>	\$ 15,395	\$ 23,049	\$ 18,555	\$ 8,700
<b>Other comprehensive income (loss):</b>				
Change in value of risk management derivatives	(6,496)	14,681	13,904	3,561
Reclassification of (gains) losses on derivatives to earnings, net	(1,933)	6,138	2,819	22,931
<b>Other comprehensive income (loss)</b>	(8,429)	20,819	16,723	26,492
<b>Comprehensive income</b>	<u>\$ 6,966</u>	<u>\$ 43,868</u>	<u>\$ 35,278</u>	<u>\$ 35,192</u>

See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

**FERRELLGAS, L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PARTNERS' DEFICIT**  
(in thousands)  
(unaudited)

	<u>Limited partner</u>	<u>General partner</u>	<u>Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)</u>	<u>Total partners' deficit</u>
<b>Balance at July 31, 2016</b>	\$ (454,222)	\$ (4,631)	\$ (10,560)	\$ (469,413)
Contributions in connection with non-cash ESOP and stock-based compensation charges	14,546	148	—	14,694
Contributions from partners	165,947	1,693	—	167,640
Distributions	(93,620)	(793)	—	(94,413)
Net earnings	18,368	187	—	18,555
Other comprehensive income	—	—	16,723	16,723
<b>Balance at April 30, 2017</b>	<u>\$ (348,981)</u>	<u>\$ (3,396)</u>	<u>\$ 6,163</u>	<u>\$ (346,214)</u>

See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

**FERRELLGAS, L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

(in thousands)  
(unaudited)

	For the nine months ended April 30,	
	2017	2016
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>		
Net earnings	\$ 18,555	\$ 8,700
Reconciliation of net earnings to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization expense	77,546	112,698
Non-cash employee stock ownership plan compensation charge	11,396	18,375
Non-cash stock-based compensation charge	3,298	6,757
Asset impairments	—	29,316
Loss on asset sales and disposal	8,861	23,220
Change in fair value of contingent consideration	—	(100)
Unrealized gain on derivative instruments	(3,888)	—
Provision for doubtful accounts	39	1,974
Deferred income tax expense (benefit)	45	(124)
Other	4,147	3,406
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of effects from business acquisitions:		
Accounts and notes receivable, net of securitization	(58,923)	2,755
Inventories	(2,163)	8,771
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	12,111	21,623
Accounts payable	18,830	(5,194)
Accrued interest expense	24,428	23,834
Other current liabilities	5,047	(34,845)
Other assets and liabilities	5,070	9,328
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>124,399</u>	<u>230,494</u>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>		
Business acquisitions, net of cash acquired	(3,539)	(13,894)
Capital expenditures	(35,412)	(108,387)
Proceeds from sale of assets	4,721	11,862
Other	(37)	(499)
Net cash used in investing activities	<u>(34,267)</u>	<u>(110,918)</u>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>		
Distributions	(94,413)	(210,158)
Contributions from partners	167,640	30
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	52,354	159,814
Payments on long-term debt	(173,471)	(8,739)
Net reductions in short-term borrowings	(62,902)	(66,248)
Net additions to collateralized short-term borrowings	27,000	7,000
Cash paid for financing costs	(2,064)	(640)
Net cash used in financing activities	<u>(85,856)</u>	<u>(118,941)</u>
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	<u>4,276</u>	<u>635</u>
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of period	4,890	5,600
<b>Cash and cash equivalents - end of period</b>	<u><u>\$ 9,166</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 6,235</u></u>

See notes to condensed consolidated financial statements.

**FERRELLGAS, L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**(Dollars in thousands, unless otherwise designated)**  
**(unaudited)**

**A. Partnership organization and formation**

Ferrellgas, L.P. is a limited partnership that owns and operates propane distribution and related assets, crude oil transportation and logistics related assets and salt water disposal wells in south Texas. Ferrellgas Partners, L.P. ("Ferrellgas Partners"), a publicly traded limited partnership, holds an approximate 99% limited partner interest in, and consolidates, Ferrellgas, L.P. Ferrellgas, Inc. (the "general partner"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Ferrell Companies, Inc. ("Ferrell Companies"), holds an approximate 1% general partner interest in Ferrellgas, L.P. and performs all management functions required by Ferrellgas, L.P.

Ferrellgas, L.P. owns a 100% equity interest in Ferrellgas Finance Corp., whose only business activity is to act as the co-issuer and co-obligor of debt issued by Ferrellgas, L.P.

Ferrellgas, L.P. is engaged in the following primary businesses:

- Propane operations and related equipment sales consists of the distribution of propane and related equipment and supplies. The propane distribution market is seasonal because propane is used primarily for heating in residential and commercial buildings. Ferrellgas, L.P. serves residential, industrial/commercial, portable tank exchange, agricultural, wholesale and other customers in all 50 states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.
- Midstream operations consists of crude oil logistics, which began with the acquisition in June 2015 of Bridger Logistics, LLC ("Bridger"), and water solutions. Crude oil logistics primarily generates income by providing crude oil transportation and logistics services on behalf of producers and end-users of crude oil. Water solutions generates income primarily through the operation of salt water disposal wells in the Eagle Ford shale region of south Texas.

Due to seasonality, the results of operations for the nine months ended April 30, 2017 are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the full fiscal year ending July 31, 2017.

The condensed consolidated financial statements of Ferrellgas, L.P. and subsidiaries reflect all adjustments that are, in the opinion of management, necessary for a fair presentation of the interim periods presented. All adjustments to the condensed consolidated financial statements were of a normal recurring nature. Certain prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current period presentation. The information included in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q should be read in conjunction with (i) the section entitled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and (ii) the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes included in Ferrellgas, L.P.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal 2016.

**B. Summary of significant accounting policies**

**(1) Accounting estimates:** The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reported period. Actual results could differ from these estimates. Significant estimates impacting the consolidated financial statements include accruals that have been established for contingent liabilities, pending claims and legal actions arising in the normal course of business, useful lives of property, plant and equipment assets, residual values of tanks, capitalization of customer tank installation costs, amortization methods of intangible assets, valuation methods used to value sales returns and allowances, allowance for doubtful accounts, fair value of reporting units, recoverability of long-lived assets, assumptions used to value business combinations, fair values of derivative contracts and stock-based compensation calculations.

**(2) New accounting standards:**

**FASB Accounting Standard Update No. 2014-09**

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board, ("FASB") issued Accounting Standard Update ("ASU") 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. The issuance is part of a joint effort by the FASB and the International Accounting Standards Board ("IASB") to enhance financial reporting by creating common revenue recognition guidance for U.S. GAAP and International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") and, thereby, improving the consistency of requirements, comparability of practices and usefulness of disclosures. The new standard will supersede much of the existing authoritative literature for revenue recognition. The standard and related amendments will be effective for Ferrellgas, L.P. for its annual reporting period beginning August 1, 2018, including interim periods within that reporting period. Entities are allowed to transition to the new standard by either recasting prior periods or recognizing the cumulative effect. Ferrellgas, L.P. is currently evaluating the newly issued guidance, including which transition approach will be applied and the estimated impact it will have

on the consolidated financial statements. Ferrellgas, L.P. has formed an implementation team, completed training on the new standard, prepared an initial assessment and is continuing to review its contracts with customers.

**FASB Accounting Standard Update No. 2015-02 and No. 2016-17**

In February 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-02, *Consolidation: Amendments to the Consolidation Analysis* which provides additional guidance on the consolidation of limited partnerships and on the evaluation of variable interest entities. In October 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-17, *Consolidation: Interests Held through Related Parties That Are Under Common Control* which amended certain aspects of the additional guidance in ASU 2015-02. We adopted ASU 2015-02 and ASU 2016-17 effective August 1, 2016. The adoption of these standards did not impact our consolidated financial statements.

**FASB Accounting Standard Update No. 2015-11**

In July 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-11, *Inventory (Topic 330) - Simplifying the Measurement of Inventory*, which requires that inventory within the scope of the guidance be measured at the lower of cost or net realizable value. ASU 2015-11 is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2016, with early adoption permitted. We do not expect the adoption of this ASU to have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

**FASB Accounting Standard Update No. 2016-02**

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)* to increase transparency and comparability among organizations by recognizing lease assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet and disclosing key information about leasing arrangements. ASU 2016-02 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Ferrellgas, L.P. is currently evaluating the impact of our pending adoption of ASU 2016-02 on the consolidated financial statements. Ferrellgas, L.P. has formed an implementation team, completed training on the new standard, and is working on an initial assessment.

**FASB Accounting Standard Update No. 2016-13**

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, *Financial Instruments - Credit Losses (Topic 326)* which requires financial assets measured at amortized cost basis to be presented at the net amount expected to be collected. This standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Entities will apply the standard's provisions as a cumulative-effect adjustment to retained earnings as of the beginning of the first reporting period in which the guidance is adopted. Ferrellgas, L.P. is currently evaluating the impact of its pending adoption of this standard on the consolidated financial statements.

**FASB Accounting Standard Update No. 2017-04**

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-04, *Intangibles-Goodwill and Other (Topic 350): Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment*, which eliminated Step 2 from the goodwill impairment test. Under the new guidance, entities should perform its annual, or interim, goodwill impairment test by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount and recognize an impairment charge for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the reporting unit's fair value. This standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, including interim periods within those fiscal years and applied on a prospective basis. Early adoption is permitted for interim or annual goodwill impairment tests performed on testing dates after January 1, 2017. Ferrellgas, L.P. elected to early adopt the provisions of this standard during the quarter ended January 31, 2017. The adoption of this standard did not materially impact our consolidated financial statements.

**C. Significant transactions**

***Termination of Bridger agreement with Jamex Marketing, LLC***

In connection with the closing of our acquisition of Bridger in June 2015, Bridger entered into a ten-year transportation and logistics agreement (the "Jamex TLA") with Jamex Marketing, LLC ("Jamex") pursuant to which Jamex would be responsible for certain payments to Bridger and also for sourcing crude oil volumes for Bridger's largest customer at that time.

As a result of concerns regarding the collectability of amounts owed to Bridger from Jamex under the Jamex TLA and certain other matters between Bridger and Jamex, on September 1, 2016, Bridger, Jamex, Ferrellgas Partners and certain other affiliated parties entered into a group of agreements that terminated the Jamex TLA, facilitated Ferrellgas Partners purchasing certain Ferrellgas Partners common units from Jamex, and established payment terms for certain amounts owed by Jamex to Bridger under the Jamex TLA. Consequently, Ferrellgas Partners does not anticipate any material contribution to revenue or EBITDA from Jamex or Bridger's former largest customer in the future.

On September 1, 2016, Bridger and Ferrellgas Partners entered into a Termination, Settlement and Release Agreement (the "Jamex Termination Agreement") with Jamex, certain of Jamex's affiliates, and James Ballengee (the owner of Jamex) pursuant to which:

- (1) Jamex agreed to execute and deliver a secured promissory note in favor of Bridger in original principal amount of \$49.5 million (the "Jamex Secured Promissory Note") in satisfaction of all obligations owed to Bridger under the Jamex TLA;
- (2) Mr. Ballengee and Bacchus Capital Trading, LLC, an entity controlled by Mr. Ballengee, executed and delivered a joint guarantee of the Jamex Secured Promissory Note obligations up to a maximum aggregate amount of \$20.0 million;
- (3) The operating partnership agreed to provide Jamex with a \$5.0 million revolving secured working capital facility evidenced by a revolving promissory note (the "Jamex Revolving Promissory Note" and, together with the Jamex Secured Promissory Note, the "Jamex Notes");
- (4) The other Jamex entities agreed to execute and deliver a security agreement and a full guarantee of the obligations under the Jamex Notes;
- (5) Ferrellgas Partners paid approximately \$16.9 million to Jamex and in return received 0.9 million of Ferrellgas Partners' common units, which were cancelled upon receipt, and approximately 23 thousand barrels of crude oil;
- (6) The parties agreed to terminate the Jamex TLA and certain other commercial agreements and arrangements between them, and release any claims between or among them that may exist (other than those arising under the Jamex Termination Agreement or the other agreements entered into in connection with the Jamex Termination Agreement); and
- (7) Ferrellgas Partners waived the remaining lockup provision applicable to Jamex under the Registration Rights Agreement dated June 24, 2015 to which Jamex is party.

The Jamex Secured Promissory Note originally had an annual interest rate of 7%, which decreased to 2.8% as a result of Ferrellgas Partners reducing its quarterly distribution rate, and contemplates quarterly amortizing principal payments, together with payments of accrued interest. The first quarterly interest payment of approximately \$0.9 million was received in December 2016 and the first quarterly principal payment of approximately \$2.5 million was received in March 2017. The maturity date of the Jamex Secured Promissory Note is December 17, 2021, and Jamex may prepay the Secured Promissory Note in whole or in part at any time.

The Jamex Revolving Promissory Note, which provides Jamex with access to working capital liquidity to meet their unrelated and ongoing crude oil marketing and other business needs, has an annual interest rate of 0% (which rate would be increased in case of a default), and contains certain conditions precedent to the operating partnership's obligation to make any advances thereunder. Each borrowing under the Jamex Revolving Promissory Note must be repaid within 10 days, and the ultimate maturity date of the Jamex Revolving Promissory Note is the earlier of September 1, 2021 and the date on which all obligations under the Jamex Secured Promissory Note are repaid. As of April 30, 2017, there were no outstanding borrowings under the Jamex Secured Promissory Note.

The Jamex Secured Promissory Note is guaranteed, pursuant to a Guaranty Agreement, jointly by James Ballengee and Bacchus Capital Trading, LLC, an entity controlled by Mr. Ballengee (up to a maximum aggregate amount of \$20.0 million), and each Note is fully guaranteed, pursuant to respective Guaranty Agreements, by the other Jamex entities. The obligations of Jamex and the other Jamex entities under the Notes are secured, pursuant to a Security Agreement, by a lien on certain of those entities' assets, including actively traded marketable securities and cash, which are held in a controlled account that can be seized by Ferrellgas, L.P. in the event of default. The sum of the amounts available under the controlled account and the \$20.0 million guarantee approximate the \$45.0 million note receivable as of April 30, 2017.

During the year ended July 31, 2016, approximately 60% of Bridger's gross margin was generated from its largest customer and Jamex, that customer's supplier, under take-or-pay arrangements. Bridger's largest customer during the fiscal year ended July 31, 2016 owned a refinery in Trainer, Pennsylvania. Bridger was party to an agreement with this customer under which it provided logistics services to transport crude oil from the Bakken region in North Dakota to the Trainer refinery. That agreement had a minimum volume commitment and payment obligation from the refinery for logistics services associated with the delivery of 65 MBbls/d. However, if the quantity of crude oil delivered to the refinery dropped below 35 MBbls/d, the minimum volume commitment and payment obligation from the refinery would be suspended and Jamex would become responsible for payments to Bridger under the pay provisions of the Jamex TLA. During February 2016, Jamex ceased sourcing barrels for delivery to the refinery and since that time Bridger had been billing Jamex directly in accordance with the pay provisions of the Jamex TLA. During July 2016, Ferrellgas, L.P. determined Jamex would not resume sourcing barrels for delivery to the refinery or be likely to continue to make payments under the pay provisions of the Jamex TLA. As a result, we negotiated a settlement with Jamex, and the Jamex TLA was terminated on September 1, 2016. While the agreement with the refinery owner was not terminated as a result of the execution and delivery of the Jamex Termination Agreement, Bridger has been unable to negotiate a revised transportation and logistics agreement with that customer; accordingly it is unlikely that Bridger will continue to make any deliveries under the existing agreement. Consequently, we do not anticipate any material contribution to revenue or gross margin from Jamex or Bridger's former largest customer in the future.

**D. Supplemental financial statement information**

Inventories consist of the following:

	April 30, 2017	July 31, 2016
Propane gas and related products	\$ 60,370	\$ 59,726
Crude oil	6,112	4,642
Appliances, parts and supplies	26,275	26,226
Inventories	<u>\$ 92,757</u>	<u>\$ 90,594</u>

In addition to inventories on hand, Ferrellgas, L.P. enters into contracts primarily to buy propane for supply procurement purposes with terms generally up to 36 months. Most of these contracts call for payment based on market prices at the date of delivery. As of April 30, 2017, Ferrellgas, L.P. had committed, for supply procurement purposes, to take delivery of approximately 104.5 million gallons of propane at fixed prices.

Other assets, net consist of the following:

	April 30, 2017	July 31, 2016
Note receivable - Jamex	\$ 35,000	\$ 39,760
Other	44,017	47,463
Other assets, net	<u>\$ 79,017</u>	<u>\$ 87,223</u>

Other current liabilities consist of the following:

	April 30, 2017	July 31, 2016
Accrued interest	\$ 39,045	\$ 14,617
Customer deposits and advances	20,908	27,391
Price risk management liabilities	2,775	18,401
Other	76,735	66,543
Other current liabilities	<u>\$ 139,463</u>	<u>\$ 126,952</u>

Shipping and handling expenses are classified in the following condensed consolidated statements of operations line items:

	For the three months ended April 30,		For the nine months ended April 30,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Operating expense	\$ 44,309	\$ 42,378	\$ 134,090	\$ 126,946
Depreciation and amortization expense	957	1,071	2,979	3,268
Equipment lease expense	6,564	6,470	19,882	19,385
	<u>\$ 51,830</u>	<u>\$ 49,919</u>	<u>\$ 156,951</u>	<u>\$ 149,599</u>

Loss on asset sales and disposal consists of the following:

	For the three months ended April 30,		For the nine months ended April 30,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Loss on assets held for sale	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 12,112
Loss on sale of assets held for sale	—	896	—	1,687
Loss on sale of assets and other	2,393	4,883	8,861	9,421
Loss on asset sales and disposal	<u>\$ 2,393</u>	<u>\$ 5,779</u>	<u>\$ 8,861</u>	<u>\$ 23,220</u>

Certain cash flow and significant non-cash activities are presented below:

	<b>For the nine months ended April 30,</b>	
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
<b>Cash paid for:</b>		
Interest	\$ 67,314	\$ 63,559
Income taxes	\$ 23	\$ 427
<b>Non-cash investing and financing activities:</b>		
Liabilities incurred in connection with acquisitions	\$ 856	\$ 1,239
Change in accruals for property, plant and equipment additions	\$ (111)	\$ 1,293

**E. Accounts and notes receivable, net and accounts receivable securitization**

Accounts and notes receivable, net consist of the following:

	<b>April 30, 2017</b>	<b>July 31, 2016</b>
Accounts receivable pledged as collateral	\$ 143,337	\$ 106,464
Accounts receivable	57,277	43,148
Note receivable - Jamex, current portion	10,000	5,000
Other	306	38
Less: Allowance for doubtful accounts	(2,391)	(5,067)
Accounts and notes receivable, net	<u>\$ 208,529</u>	<u>\$ 149,583</u>

On September 27, 2016, Ferrellgas, L.P. entered into a fourth amendment to its accounts receivable securitization facility to modify the maximum consolidated leverage ratio covenant.

On April 28, 2017, Ferrellgas, L.P. entered into a fifth amendment to its accounts receivable securitization facility to modify the maximum consolidated leverage ratio covenant and the interest coverage ratio covenant.

*Consolidated leverage ratio*

On April 28, 2017, the maximum consolidated leverage covenant was modified as follows:

<b>Date</b>	<b>Maximum leverage ratio (prior to fifth amendment)</b>	<b>Maximum leverage ratio (after fifth amendment)</b>
April 30, 2017	5.95	7.75
July 31, 2017	6.05	7.75
October 31, 2017	5.95	7.75
January 31, 2018	5.95	7.75
April 30, 2018	5.50	7.75
July 31, 2018 & thereafter	5.50	5.50

The consolidated leverage ratio is defined as the ratio of total debt of the operating partnership to trailing four quarters earnings before interest expense, income tax expense, depreciation and amortization expense ("EBITDA") (both as adjusted for certain, specified items) of the operating partnership, as detailed in Ferrellgas, L.P.'s secured credit facility and accounts receivable securitization facility. Ferrellgas, L.P.'s consolidated leverage ratio was 6.45x as of April 30, 2017; the margin allows for approximately \$340.2 million of additional borrowing capacity or approximately \$43.9 million less EBITDA.

*Consolidated interest coverage ratio*

On April 28, 2017, the minimum consolidated interest coverage ratio was modified as follows:

Date	Minimum consolidated interest coverage ratio (prior to fifth amendment)	Minimum consolidated interest coverage ratio (after fifth amendment)
April 30, 2017	2.50	1.75
July 31, 2017	2.50	1.75
October 31, 2017	2.50	1.75
January 31, 2018	2.50	1.75
April 30, 2018	2.50	1.75
July 31, 2018 & thereafter	2.50	2.50

The consolidated interest coverage ratio is defined as the ratio of trailing four quarters EBITDA to interest expense (both as adjusted for certain, specified items) of the operating partnership, as detailed in Ferrellgas, L.P.'s secured credit facility and accounts receivable securitization facility. Ferrellgas L.P.'s consolidated interest coverage ratio was 2.29x as of April 30, 2017; the margin allows for approximately \$35.2 million of additional interest expense or approximately \$61.5 million less EBITDA. See additional disclosure about Ferrellgas' financial covenants in Note F - Debt.

At April 30, 2017, \$143.3 million of trade accounts receivable were pledged as collateral against \$91.0 million of collateralized notes payable due to a commercial paper conduit. At July 31, 2016, \$106.5 million of trade accounts receivable were pledged as collateral against \$64.0 million of collateralized notes payable due to the commercial paper conduit. These accounts receivable pledged as collateral are bankruptcy remote from Ferrellgas, L.P. Ferrellgas, L.P. does not provide any guarantee or similar support to the collectability of these accounts receivable pledged as collateral.

As of April 30, 2017, Ferrellgas, L.P. had received cash proceeds of \$91.0 million from trade accounts receivables securitized, with no remaining capacity to receive additional proceeds. As of July 31, 2016, Ferrellgas, L.P. had received cash proceeds of \$64.0 million from trade accounts receivables securitized, with no remaining capacity to receive additional proceeds. Borrowings under the accounts receivable securitization facility had a weighted average interest rate of 3.0% and 3.0% as of April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016, respectively.

**F. Debt**

*Short-term borrowings*

Ferrellgas, L.P. classified a portion of its secured credit facility borrowings as short-term because it was used to fund working capital needs that management had intended to pay down within the 12 month period following each balance sheet date. As of April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016, \$38.4 million and \$101.3 million, respectively, were classified as short-term borrowings. For further discussion see the secured credit facility section below.

*Long term debt*

Long term debt consists of the following:

	<u>April 30, 2017</u>	<u>July 31, 2016</u>
<b>Senior notes</b>		
Fixed rate, 6.50%, due 2021	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
Fixed rate, 6.75%, due 2023	500,000	500,000
Fixed rate, 6.75%, due 2022, net of unamortized premium of \$3,371 and \$4,008 at April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016, respectively	478,371	479,008
Fair value adjustments related to interest rate swaps	269	5,830
<b>Secured credit facility</b>		
Variable interest rate, expiring October 2018 (net of \$38.4 million and \$101.3 million classified as short-term borrowings at April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016, respectively)	175,211	293,109
<b>Notes payable</b>		
11.5% and 11.8% weighted average interest rate at April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016, respectively, due 2017 to 2022, net of unamortized discount of \$1,284 and \$1,566 at April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016, respectively	6,623	8,484
Total debt, excluding unamortized debt issuance costs	1,660,474	1,786,431
Unamortized debt issuance costs	(19,294)	(21,629)
Less: current portion, included in other current liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets	2,578	3,921
<b>Long-term debt</b>	<u>\$ 1,638,602</u>	<u>\$ 1,760,881</u>

As of April 30, 2017, the scheduled annual principal payments on long-term debt are as follows:

<b>For the year ending July 31,</b>	<b>Scheduled annual principal payments</b>
2017	\$ 820
2018	2,519
2019	177,155
2020	1,180
2021	501,030
Thereafter	975,414
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 1,658,118</u>

The agreements governing the operating partnership's indebtedness contain various covenants that limit our ability and the ability of specified subsidiaries to, among other things, make restricted payments and incur additional indebtedness. Our general partner believes that the most restrictive of these covenants are the consolidated leverage ratio and consolidated interest coverage ratio, as defined in our secured credit facility and our accounts receivable securitization facility.

Before a restricted payment (as defined in the secured credit facility and the operating partnership indentures) can be made by the operating partnership, the operating partnership must be in compliance with the covenants under the secured credit facility

and accounts receivable securitization facility and in compliance with the covenants under the operating partnerships indentures. If the operating partnership is unable to make restricted payments, Ferrellgas Partners will not have the ability to make semi-annual interest payments on its \$357.0 million 8.625% unsecured senior notes due 2020 or distributions to Ferrellgas Partners common unitholders. If Ferrellgas Partners does not make interest payments on its unsecured notes, that would constitute an event of default which would permit the acceleration of the indenture. The accelerated unsecured notes would become immediately due and payable, which would in turn trigger cross acceleration of other debt. If the payment of Ferrellgas, L.P.'s debt is accelerated, Ferrellgas, L.P. may be unable to borrow sufficient funds to refinance debt in which case Ferrellgas Partners' unitholders could experience a partial or total loss of their investment.

A breach of the financial covenants under the secured credit facility and the accounts receivable securitization facility will result in an event of default under those facilities resulting in the operating partnership's inability to obtain funds under those facilities and give the lenders and receivables purchasers the right to accelerate the operating partnership's obligations under those facilities and to exercise remedies to collect the outstanding amounts under those facilities.

On September 27, 2016, Ferrellgas, L.P. entered into a fifth amendment to its secured credit facility to modify the maximum consolidated leverage ratio covenant.

On April 28, 2017, Ferrellgas, L.P. entered into sixth amendment to its secured credit facility primarily to modify the maximum consolidated leverage ratio covenant and the consolidated interest coverage ratio covenant. The amendment to our secured credit facility also (1) reduces the amounts available to be borrowed from \$700 million to \$575 million, (2) increases the pricing of loans when our leverage ratio is greater than or equal to 6.00x from LIBOR plus 3.50% to LIBOR plus 3.75% and when our leverage ratio is greater than or equal to 7.00x from LIBOR plus 3.50% to LIBOR plus 4.00%, (3) limits the amount of distributions (other than distributions to Ferrellgas Partners for payments of interest payable on its unsecured notes) that the operating partnership may make to Ferrellgas Partners to \$10 million per quarter (Ferrellgas Partners' current distribution rate is \$9.8 million per quarter) until the leverage ratio is less than 5.50x, (4) reduces the amount of investments we can make when our leverage ratio is greater than 5.50x from \$200 million to \$50 million, and (5) requires us to reduce our secured credit facility with 50% of the net cash proceeds received from any equity sale.

#### *Consolidated leverage ratio*

On April 28, 2017, the maximum consolidated leverage covenant was modified as follows:

<b>Date</b>	<b>Maximum leverage ratio (prior to sixth amendment)</b>	<b>Maximum leverage ratio (after sixth amendment)</b>
April 30, 2017	5.95	7.75
July 31, 2017	6.05	7.75
October 31, 2017	5.95	7.75
January 31, 2018	5.95	7.75
April 30, 2018	5.50	7.75
July 31, 2018 & thereafter	5.50	5.50

The consolidated leverage ratio is defined as the ratio of total debt of the operating partnership to trailing four quarters EBITDA (both as adjusted for certain, specified items) of the operating partnership, as detailed in Ferrellgas, L.P.'s secured credit facility. Ferrellgas, L.P.'s consolidated leverage ratio was 6.45x as of April 30, 2017; the margin allows for approximately \$340.2 million of additional borrowing capacity or approximately \$43.9 million less EBITDA. This covenant also restricts Ferrellgas L.P.'s ability to make payments to Ferrellgas Partners for purposes of funding quarterly common unit distributions as discussed above.

*Consolidated interest coverage ratio*

On April 28, 2017, the minimum consolidated interest coverage ratio was modified as follows:

<b>Date</b>	<b>Minimum consolidated interest coverage ratio (prior to sixth amendment)</b>	<b>Minimum consolidated interest coverage ratio (after sixth amendment)</b>
April 30, 2017	2.50	1.75
July 31, 2017	2.50	1.75
October 31, 2017	2.50	1.75
January 31, 2018	2.50	1.75
April 30, 2018	2.50	1.75
July 31, 2018 & thereafter	2.50	2.50

The consolidated interest coverage ratio is defined as the ratio of trailing four quarters EBITDA to interest expense (both as adjusted for certain, specified items) of the operating partnership, as detailed in Ferrellgas' secured credit facility and accounts receivable securitization facility. Ferrellgas L.P.'s consolidated interest coverage ratio was 2.29x at April 30, 2017; the margin allows for approximately \$35.2 million of additional interest expense or approximately \$61.5 million less EBITDA.

Ferrellgas, L.P. continues to execute on a strategy to reduce its debt and interest expense. This strategy may include issuance of Ferrellgas Partners' equity, amending existing debt agreements, asset sales or a further reduction in the operating partnership's funding of Ferrellgas Partners' annual distribution, which was reduced during the quarter ended October 31, 2016 from an annualized rate of \$2.05 to \$0.40 per common unit. Ferrellgas, L.P. believes any debt and interest expense reduction strategies would remain in effect until Ferrellgas, L.P.'s consolidated leverage ratio reaches 4.5x or a level Ferrellgas, L.P. deems appropriate for its business.

If Ferrellgas, L.P. is unsuccessful with its strategy to reduce debt and interest expense, it may be unsuccessful in renegotiating its secured credit facility, which matures in October 2018. If Ferrellgas, L.P. were to be unsuccessful in renegotiating its secured credit facility and unable to secure alternative liquidity sources, it may not have the liquidity to fund its operations after that maturity date.

Failure to renew or replace liquidity available under the secured credit facility could have a material effect on Ferrellgas, L.P.'s operating capacity and cash flows and could further restrict Ferrellgas, L.P.'s ability to incur debt, pay interest on the notes or to make cash distributions to its limited and general partners, which could result in an event of default that would permit the acceleration of all of Ferrellgas, L.P.'s indebtedness. The accelerated debt would become immediately due and payable, which would in turn trigger cross-acceleration under other debt. If the payment of Ferrellgas, L.P.'s debt is accelerated, Ferrellgas, L.P.'s assets may be insufficient to repay such debt in full and Ferrellgas, L.P. may be unable to borrow sufficient funds to refinance debt, in which case the limited and general partners could experience a partial or total loss of their investment.

*Secured credit facility*

During January 2017, Ferrellgas, L.P. received cash contributions of \$165.9 million and \$1.7 million from Ferrellgas Partners and the general partner, respectively, which were used to reduce borrowings under the secured credit facility.

As of April 30, 2017, Ferrellgas, L.P. had total borrowings outstanding under its secured credit facility of \$213.6 million, of which \$38.4 million was classified as short-term debt. Ferrellgas, L.P. had \$237.9 million of capacity under the secured credit facility as of April 30, 2017. As of July 31, 2016, Ferrellgas, L.P. had total borrowings outstanding under its secured credit facility of \$394.4 million, of which \$293.1 million was classified as long-term debt. Ferrellgas, L.P. had \$219.3 million of capacity under our secured credit facility as of July 31, 2016. However, the consolidated leverage ratio covenant under this facility limited additional borrowings to \$8.1 million as of July 31, 2016. Borrowings outstanding at April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016 under the secured credit facility had weighted average interest rates of 5.5% and 3.7%, respectively.

The obligations under this credit facility are secured by substantially all assets of Ferrellgas, L.P., the general partner and certain subsidiaries of Ferrellgas, L.P. but specifically excluding (a) assets that are subject to Ferrellgas, L.P.'s accounts receivable securitization facility, (b) the general partner's equity interests in Ferrellgas Partners and (c) equity interest in certain unrestricted subsidiaries. Such obligations are also guaranteed by the general partner and certain subsidiaries of Ferrellgas, L.P.

Letters of credit outstanding at April 30, 2017 totaled \$123.5 million and were used to secure insurance arrangements and, to a lesser extent, product purchases. Letters of credit outstanding at July 31, 2016 totaled \$86.3 million and were used to secure insurance arrangements and, to a lesser extent, product purchases. At April 30, 2017, Ferrellgas, L.P. had remaining letter of credit capacity of \$76.5 million. At July 31, 2016 Ferrellgas, L.P. had remaining letter of credit capacity of \$113.7 million.

**G. Partners' deficit**

*Partnership distributions paid*

Ferrellgas, L.P. has paid the following distributions:

	For the three months ended April 30,		For the nine months ended April 30,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Ferrellgas Partners	\$ 9,813	\$ 50,733	\$ 93,620	\$ 208,035
General partner	100	518	793	2,123
	<u>\$ 9,913</u>	<u>\$ 51,251</u>	<u>\$ 94,413</u>	<u>\$ 210,158</u>

On May 24, 2017, Ferrellgas, L.P. declared distributions for the three months ended April 30, 2017 to Ferrellgas Partners and the general partner of \$25.2 million and \$0.3 million, respectively, which are expected to be paid on June 14, 2017.

See additional discussions about transactions with related parties in Note J – Transactions with related parties.

*Other partnership contributions*

During January 2017, Ferrellgas, L.P. received cash contributions of \$165.9 million and \$1.7 million from Ferrellgas Partners and the general partner, respectively, which were used to reduce borrowings under the secured credit facility.

*Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) ("AOCI")*

See Note I – Derivative instruments and hedging activities – for details regarding changes in the fair value of risk management financial derivatives recorded within AOCI for the nine months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016.

*General partner's commitment to maintain its capital account*

Ferrellgas, L.P.'s partnership agreement allows the general partner to have an option to maintain its 1.0101% general partner interest concurrent with the issuance of other additional equity.

During the nine months ended April 30, 2017, the general partner made cash contributions of \$1.7 million and non-cash contributions of \$0.1 million to Ferrellgas, L.P. to maintain its 1.0101% general partner interest.

During the nine months ended April 30, 2016, the general partner made non-cash contributions of \$0.3 million to Ferrellgas, L.P. to maintain its 1.0101% general partner interest.

**H. Fair value measurements***Derivative financial instruments*

The following table presents Ferrellgas, L.P.'s financial assets and financial liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis for each of the fair value hierarchy levels, including both current and noncurrent portions, as of April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016:

	Asset (Liability)			
	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets and Liabilities (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Total
<b>April 30, 2017:</b>				
Assets:				
Derivative financial instruments:				
Interest rate swap agreements	\$ —	\$ 677	\$ —	\$ 677
Commodity derivatives	\$ —	\$ 10,879	\$ —	\$ 10,879
Liabilities:				
Derivative financial instruments:				
Interest rate swap agreements	\$ —	\$ (1,279)	\$ —	\$ (1,279)
Commodity derivatives	\$ —	\$ (2,397)	\$ —	\$ (2,397)
<b>July 31, 2016:</b>				
Assets:				
Derivative financial instruments:				
Interest rate swap agreements	\$ —	\$ 5,830	\$ —	\$ 5,830
Commodity derivatives	\$ —	\$ 8,241	\$ —	\$ 8,241
Liabilities:				
Derivative financial instruments:				
Interest rate swap agreements	\$ —	\$ (3,553)	\$ —	\$ (3,553)
Commodity derivatives	\$ —	\$ (17,689)	\$ —	\$ (17,689)

*Methodology*

The fair values of Ferrellgas, L.P.'s non-exchange traded commodity derivative contracts are based upon indicative price quotations available through brokers, industry price publications or recent market transactions and related market indicators. The fair values of interest rate swap contracts are based upon third-party quotes or indicative values based on recent market transactions.

*Other financial instruments*

The carrying amounts of other financial instruments included in current assets and current liabilities (except for current maturities of long-term debt) approximate their fair values because of their short-term nature. The estimated fair value of the Jamex note receivable, a financial instrument classified in "Other assets, net" on the consolidated balance sheet, is approximately \$40.6 million, or \$4.5 million less than its carrying amount as of April 30, 2017. The estimated fair value of the Jamex note receivable was calculated using a discounted cash flow method which relied on significant unobservable inputs. At April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016, the estimated fair value of Ferrellgas, L.P.'s long-term debt instruments was \$1,602.8 million and \$1,736.2 million, respectively. Ferrellgas estimates the fair value of long-term debt based on quoted market prices. The fair value of our consolidated debt obligations is a Level 2 valuation based on the observable inputs used for similar liabilities.

Ferrellgas, L.P. has other financial instruments such as trade accounts receivable which could expose it to concentrations of credit risk. The credit risk from trade accounts receivable is limited because of a large customer base which extends across many different U.S. markets.

**I. Derivative instruments and hedging activities**

Ferrellgas, L.P. is exposed to certain market risks related to its ongoing business operations. These risks include exposure to changing commodity prices as well as fluctuations in interest rates. Ferrellgas, L.P. utilizes derivative instruments to manage its exposure to fluctuations in commodity prices. Of these, the propane commodity derivative instruments are designated as cash flow hedges. All other commodity derivative instruments do not qualify or are not designated as cash flow hedges, therefore, the change in their fair value are recorded currently in earnings. Ferrellgas, L.P. also periodically utilizes derivative instruments to manage its exposure to fluctuations in interest rates.

*Derivative instruments and hedging activities*

During the nine months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016, Ferrellgas, L.P. did not recognize any gain or loss in earnings related to hedge ineffectiveness and did not exclude any component of financial derivative contract gains or losses from the assessment of hedge effectiveness related to commodity cash flow hedges.

The following tables provide a summary of the fair value of derivatives in Ferrellgas, L.P.'s condensed consolidated balance sheets as of April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016:

Derivative Instrument	April 30, 2017			
	Asset Derivatives		Liability Derivatives	
	Location	Fair value	Location	Fair value
Derivatives designated as hedging instruments				
Commodity derivatives-propane	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	\$ 6,188	Other current liabilities	\$ 431
Commodity derivatives-propane	Other assets, net	2,226	Other liabilities	403
Interest rate swap agreements	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	677	Other current liabilities	781
Interest rate swap agreements	Other assets, net	—	Other liabilities	498
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments				
Commodity derivatives-vehicle fuel	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	—	Other current liabilities	758
Commodity derivatives-crude oil	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	2,465	Other current liabilities	805
	Total	<u>\$ 11,556</u>	Total	<u>\$ 3,676</u>

Derivative Instrument	July 31, 2016			
	Asset Derivatives		Liability Derivatives	
	Location	Fair value	Location	Fair value
Derivatives designated as hedging instruments				
Commodity derivatives	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	\$ 2,263	Other current liabilities	\$ 10,184
Commodity derivatives	Other assets, net	3,056	Other liabilities	1,597
Interest rate swap agreements	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	1,654	Other current liabilities	2,309
Interest rate swap agreements	Other assets, net	4,176	Other liabilities	1,244
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments				
Commodity derivatives-vehicle fuel	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	—	Other current liabilities	3,996
Commodity derivatives-crude oil	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	2,922	Other current liabilities	1,912
	Total	<u>\$ 14,071</u>	Total	<u>\$ 21,242</u>

Ferrellgas, L.P.'s exchange traded commodity derivative contracts require cash margin deposit as collateral for contracts that are in a negative mark-to-market position. These cash margin deposits will be returned if mark-to-market conditions improve or will be applied against cash settlement when the contracts are settled. Liabilities represent cash margin deposits received by Ferrellgas, L.P. for contracts that are in a positive mark-to-market position. The following tables provide a summary of cash margin balances as of April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016, respectively:

April 30, 2017				
Description	Assets		Liabilities	
	Location	Amount	Location	Amount
Margin Balances	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	\$ 1,415	Other current liabilities	\$ 3,925
	Other assets, net	602	Other liabilities	1,499
		\$ 2,017		\$ 5,424

  

July 31, 2016				
Description	Assets		Liabilities	
	Location	Amount	Location	Amount
Margin Balances	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	\$ 8,252	Other current liabilities	\$ —
	Other assets, net	1,275	Other liabilities	—
		\$ 9,527		\$ —

The following table provides a summary of the effect on Ferrellgas, L.P.'s condensed consolidated statements of operations for the three and nine months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016 due to derivatives designated as fair value hedging instruments:

Derivative Instrument	Location of Amounts Recognized on Derivative	Amount of Gain Recognized on Derivative		Amount of Interest Expense Recognized on Fixed-Rated Debt (Related Hedged Item)	
		For the three months ended April 30,		For the three months ended April 30,	
		2017	2016	2017	2016
Interest rate swap agreements	Interest expense	\$ 323	\$ 433	\$ (2,275)	\$ (2,275)

  

Derivative Instrument	Location of Amounts Recognized on Derivative	Amount of Gain Recognized on Derivative		Amount of Interest Expense Recognized on Fixed-Rated Debt (Related Hedged Item)	
		For the nine months ended April 30,		For the nine months ended April 30,	
		2017	2016	2017	2016
Interest rate swap agreements	Interest expense	\$ 1,071	\$ 1,477	\$ (6,825)	\$ (6,825)

The following tables provide a summary of the effect on Ferrellgas, L.P.'s condensed consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss) for the three and nine months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016 due to derivatives designated as cash flow hedging instruments:

**For the three months ended April 30, 2017**

Derivative Instrument	Amount of Gain (Loss) Recognized in AOCI	Location of Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI into Income	Amount of Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI into Income	
			Effective portion	Ineffective portion
Commodity derivatives	\$ (6,642)	Cost of sales-propane and other gas liquids sales	\$ 2,411	\$ —
Interest rate swap agreements	146	Interest expense	(478)	—
	<u>\$ (6,496)</u>		<u>\$ 1,933</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

**For the three months ended April 30, 2016**

Derivative Instrument	Amount of Gain (Loss) Recognized in AOCI	Location of Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI into Income	Amount of Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI into Income	
			Effective portion	Ineffective portion
Commodity derivatives	\$ 14,998	Cost of sales-propane and other gas liquids sales	\$ (5,467)	\$ —
Interest rate swap agreements	(317)	Interest expense	(671)	—
	<u>\$ 14,681</u>		<u>\$ (6,138)</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

**For the nine months ended April 30, 2017**

Derivative Instrument	Amount of Gain (Loss) Recognized in AOCI	Location of Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI into Income	Amount of Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI into Income	
			Effective portion	Ineffective portion
Commodity derivatives	\$ 12,930	Cost of sales-propane and other gas liquids sales	\$ (1,112)	\$ —
Interest rate swap agreements	974	Interest expense	(1,707)	—
	<u>\$ 13,904</u>		<u>\$ (2,819)</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

**For the nine months ended April 30, 2016**

Derivative Instrument	Amount of Gain (Loss) Recognized in AOCI	Location of Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI into Income	Amount of Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI into Income	
			Effective portion	Ineffective portion
Commodity derivatives	\$ 5,823	Cost of sales-propane and other gas liquids sales	\$ (20,729)	\$ —
Interest rate swap agreements	(2,262)	Interest expense	(2,202)	—
	<u>\$ 3,561</u>		<u>\$ (22,931)</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

The following tables provide a summary of the effect on Ferrellgas, L.P.'s condensed consolidated statements of operations for the three and nine months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016 due to the change in fair value of derivatives not designated as hedging instruments:

Derivatives Not Designated as Hedging Instruments	For the three months ended April 30, 2017	
	Amount of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income	Location of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income
Commodity derivatives - crude oil	\$ 1,464	Cost of sales - midstream operations
Commodity derivatives - vehicle fuel	\$ (393)	Operating expense

Derivatives Not Designated as Hedging Instruments	For the three months ended April 30, 2016	
	Amount of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income	Location of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income
Commodity derivatives - crude oil	\$ 487	Cost of sales - midstream operations
Commodity derivatives - vehicle fuel	\$ 955	Operating expense

Derivatives Not Designated as Hedging Instruments	For the nine months ended April 30, 2017	
	Amount of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income	Location of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income
Commodity derivatives - crude oil	\$ (784)	Cost of sales - midstream operations
Commodity derivatives - vehicle fuel	\$ 1,123	Operating expense

Derivatives Not Designated as Hedging Instruments	For the nine months ended April 30, 2016	
	Amount of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income	Location of Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income
Commodity derivatives - crude oil	\$ (3,532)	Cost of sales - midstream operations
Commodity derivatives - vehicle fuel	\$ (3,779)	Operating expense

The changes in derivatives included in AOCI for the nine months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016 were as follows:

Gains and losses on derivatives included in AOCI	For the nine months ended April 30,	
	2017	2016
Beginning balance	\$ (9,815)	\$ (38,906)
Change in value of risk management commodity derivatives	12,930	5,823
Reclassification of gains and losses on commodity hedges to cost of sales - propane and other gas liquids sales, net	1,112	20,729
Change in value of risk management interest rate derivatives	974	(2,262)
Reclassification of gains and losses on interest rate hedges to interest expense	1,707	2,202
Ending balance	\$ 6,908	\$ (12,414)

Ferrellgas, L.P. expects to reclassify net gains related to the risk management commodity derivatives of approximately \$5.8 million to earnings during the next 12 months. These net gains are expected to be offset by decreased margins on propane sales commitments Ferrellgas, L.P. has with its customers that qualify for the normal purchase normal sales exception.

During the nine months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016, Ferrellgas, L.P. had no reclassifications to operations resulting from the discontinuance of any cash flow hedges arising from the probability of the original forecasted transactions not occurring within the originally specified period of time defined within the hedging relationship.

As of April 30, 2017, Ferrellgas, L.P. had financial derivative contracts covering 2.3 million barrels of propane that were entered into as cash flow hedges of forward and forecasted purchases of propane.

As of April 30, 2017, Ferrellgas, L.P. had financial derivative contracts covering 36 thousand barrels of diesel and 7 thousand barrels of unleaded gasoline related to fuel hedges in transportation of propane.

As of April 30, 2017, Ferrellgas, L.P. financial derivative contracts covering 0.4 million barrels of crude oil related to the hedging of crude oil line fill and inventory.

#### *Derivative financial instruments credit risk*

Ferrellgas, L.P. is exposed to credit loss in the event of nonperformance by counterparties to derivative financial and commodity instruments. Ferrellgas, L.P.'s counterparties principally consist of major energy companies and major U.S. financial institutions. Ferrellgas, L.P. maintains credit policies with regard to its counterparties that it believes reduces its overall credit risk. These policies include evaluating and monitoring its counterparties' financial condition, including their credit ratings, and entering into agreements with counterparties that govern credit limits. Certain of these agreements call for the posting of collateral by the counterparty or by Ferrellgas, L.P. in the forms of letters of credit, parental guarantees or cash. Ferrellgas, L.P. has concentrations of credit risk associated with derivative financial instruments held by certain derivative financial instrument counterparties. If these counterparties that make up the concentration failed to perform according to the terms of their contracts at April 30, 2017, the maximum amount of loss due to credit risk that, based upon the gross fair values of the derivative financial instruments, Ferrellgas, L.P. would incur is \$7.8 million.

Ferrellgas, L.P. holds certain derivative contracts that have credit-risk-related contingent features which dictate credit limits based upon Ferrellgas, L.P.'s debt rating. As of April 30, 2017, a downgrade in Ferrellgas, L.P.'s debt rating could trigger a reduction in credit limit and would result in an additional collateral requirement of zero. There were no derivatives with credit-risk-related contingent features in a liability position on April 30, 2017 and Ferrellgas, L.P. had posted no collateral in the normal course of business related to such derivatives.

#### **J. Transactions with related parties**

Ferrellgas, L.P. has no employees and is managed and controlled by its general partner. Pursuant to Ferrellgas, L.P.'s partnership agreement, the general partner is entitled to reimbursement for all direct and indirect expenses incurred or payments it makes on behalf of Ferrellgas, L.P. and all other necessary or appropriate expenses allocable to Ferrellgas, L.P. or otherwise reasonably incurred by its general partner in connection with operating Ferrellgas, L.P.'s business. These costs primarily include compensation and benefits paid to employees of the general partner who perform services on Ferrellgas, L.P.'s behalf and are reported in the condensed consolidated statements of operations as follows:

	<b>For the three months ended April 30,</b>		<b>For the nine months ended April 30,</b>	
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
Operating expense	\$ 53,747	\$ 59,907	\$ 170,953	\$ 174,943
General and administrative expense	\$ 6,913	\$ 7,957	\$ 23,713	\$ 22,297

See additional discussions about transactions with the general partner and related parties in Note G – Partners' deficit.

#### **K. Contingencies and commitments**

##### *Litigation*

Ferrellgas, L.P.'s operations are subject to all operating hazards and risks normally incidental to handling, storing, transporting and otherwise providing for use by consumers of combustible liquids such as propane and crude oil. As a result, at any given time, Ferrellgas, L.P. can be threatened with or named as a defendant in various lawsuits arising in the ordinary course of business. Other than as discussed below, Ferrellgas, L.P. is not a party to any legal proceedings other than various claims and lawsuits arising in the ordinary course of business. It is not possible to determine the ultimate disposition of these matters; however, management is of the opinion that there are no known claims or contingent claims that are reasonably expected to have a material adverse effect on the consolidated financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of Ferrellgas, L.P.

Ferrellgas, L.P. has been named as a defendant, along with a competitor, in putative class action lawsuits filed in multiple jurisdictions. The lawsuits allege that Ferrellgas, L.P. and a competitor coordinated in 2008 to reduce the fill level in barbecue cylinders and combined to persuade a common customer to accept that fill reduction, resulting in increased cylinder costs to direct customers and end-user customers in violation of federal and certain state antitrust laws. The lawsuits seek treble

damages, attorneys' fees, injunctive relief and costs on behalf of the putative class. These lawsuits have been consolidated into one case by a multidistrict litigation panel. The Federal Court for the Western District of Missouri has dismissed all claims brought by direct and indirect customers other than state law claims of indirect customers under Wisconsin, Maine and Vermont law. The direct customer plaintiffs have filed an appeal, which is pending. Ferrellgas, L.P. believes it has strong defenses to the claims and intends to vigorously defend against the consolidated case. Ferrellgas, L.P. does not believe loss is probable or reasonably estimable at this time related to the putative class action lawsuit.

In addition, putative class action cases have been filed in California relating to residual propane remaining in the tank after use. Plaintiffs have agreed to dismiss these claims in exchange for a waiver of costs.

Ferrellgas, L.P. has been named, along with several current and former officers, in several class action lawsuits alleging violations of certain securities laws based on alleged materially false and misleading statements in certain of our public disclosures. The lawsuits, the first of which was filed on October 6, 2016 in the Southern District of New York, seek unspecified compensatory damages. Derivative lawsuits with similar allegations have been filed naming Ferrellgas, L.P. and several current and former officers and directors as defendants. Ferrellgas, L.P. believes that it has defenses and will vigorously defend these cases. Ferrellgas, L.P. does not believe loss is probable or reasonably estimable at this time related to the putative class action lawsuits or the derivative action.

On October 21, 2016, Julio E. Rios II, an Executive Vice President of the general partner and the President and Chief Executive Officer of Bridger Logistics, LLC, and Jeremy H. Gamboa, also an Executive Vice President of the general partner and the Chief Operating Officer of Bridger Logistics, LLC, both delivered notice of "good reason" for resignation to the general partner pursuant to their employment agreements alleging that the general partner had materially diminished their responsibilities and stating their intention to resign as a result if such purported material diminution was not cured within 30 days.

On November 28, 2016, Mr. Rios and Mr. Gamboa each resigned from their positions, purportedly for "good reason" pursuant to their employment agreements. Each has indicated that they intend to make a claim for severance which will be resolved in arbitration. The general partner denies that Mr. Rios and Mr. Gamboa had "good reason" to resign and believes that it has other defenses to their claims for severance. Ferrellgas, L.P. does not believe a loss is probable or reasonably estimable at this time related to this matter.

Ferrellgas, L.P. and Bridger Logistics, LLC, have been named, along with two former officers, in a lawsuit filed by Eddystone Rail Company ("Eddystone") on February 2, 2017 in the Eastern District of Pennsylvania. Eddystone indicated that it has prevailed or settled an arbitration against Jamex Transfer Services ("JTS"), then named Bridger Transfer Services, a former subsidiary of Bridger Logistics, LLC ("Bridger"). The arbitration involved a claim against JTS for money due for deficiency payments under a contract for the use of an Eddystone facility used to offload crude from rail onto barges. Eddystone alleges that Ferrellgas, L.P. transferred assets out of JTS prior to the sale of the membership interest in JTS to Jamex Transfer Holdings, and that those transfers should be avoided so that the assets can be used to satisfy the amount owed by JTS to Eddystone under the arbitration. Eddystone also alleges that JTS was an "alter ego" of Bridger, and that Bridger therefore should be responsible for the amount owed pursuant to the arbitration. Ferrellgas, L.P. has very little information on the confidential arbitration between JTS and Eddystone but believes that Ferrellgas and Bridger have valid defenses to these claims and to Eddystone's primary claim against JTS on the contract claim. The lawsuit does not specify a specific amount of damages that Eddystone is seeking; however, Ferrellgas, L.P. believes that the amount of such damage claims, if ultimately owed to Eddystone, likely would be material to Ferrellgas, L.P. Ferrellgas, L.P. intends to vigorously defend this claim. The lawsuit is in its very early stages; as such, management does not currently believe a loss is probable or reasonably estimable at this time.

#### **L. Segment reporting**

Ferrellgas, L.P. has two primary operations: propane operations and related equipment sales and midstream operations. These two operations result in two reportable operating segments: propane operations and related equipment sales and midstream operations.

Prior to the three months ended April 30, 2017, the results of the Water solutions business were included in Corporate and other. As a result of a change in the way management is evaluating results and allocating resources, results of the Water solutions business are now included in the Midstream operations segment for all periods presented.

Following is a summary of segment information for the three and nine months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016:

**Three months ended April 30, 2017**

	<b>Propane operations and related equipment sales</b>	<b>Midstream operations</b>	<b>Corporate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Segment revenues	\$ 411,433	\$ 126,676	\$ —	\$ 538,109
Direct costs (1)	324,442	127,223	9,545	461,210
Adjusted EBITDA	<u>\$ 86,991</u>	<u>\$ (547)</u>	<u>\$ (9,545)</u>	<u>\$ 76,899</u>

**Three months ended April 30, 2016**

	<b>Propane operations and related equipment sales</b>	<b>Midstream operations</b>	<b>Corporate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Segment revenues	\$ 404,048	\$ 105,424	\$ —	\$ 509,472
Direct costs (1)	307,708	82,094	11,584	401,386
Adjusted EBITDA	<u>\$ 96,340</u>	<u>\$ 23,330</u>	<u>\$ (11,584)</u>	<u>\$ 108,086</u>

**Nine months ended April 30, 2017**

	<b>Propane operations and related equipment sales</b>	<b>Midstream operations</b>	<b>Corporate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Segment revenues	\$ 1,165,394	\$ 331,507	\$ —	\$ 1,496,901
Direct costs (1)	931,631	323,714	30,607	1,285,952
Adjusted EBITDA	<u>\$ 233,763</u>	<u>\$ 7,793</u>	<u>\$ (30,607)</u>	<u>\$ 210,949</u>

**Nine months ended April 30, 2016**

	<b>Propane operations and related equipment sales</b>	<b>Midstream operations</b>	<b>Corporate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Segment revenues	\$ 1,142,429	\$ 487,427	\$ —	\$ 1,629,856
Direct costs (1)	888,380	411,973	33,791	1,334,144
Adjusted EBITDA	<u>\$ 254,049</u>	<u>\$ 75,454</u>	<u>\$ (33,791)</u>	<u>\$ 295,712</u>

(1) Direct costs are comprised of "cost of sales-propane and other gas liquids sales", "cost of products sold-midstream operations", "cost of products sold-other", "operating expense", "general and administrative expense", and "equipment lease expense" less "non-cash stock-based compensation charge", "change in fair value of contingent consideration", "severance charge", "litigation accrual and related legal fees associated with a class action lawsuit", "unrealized (non-cash) loss (gain) on changes in fair value of derivatives not designated as hedging instruments" and "acquisition and transition expenses".

Following is a reconciliation of Ferrellgas, L.P.'s total segment performance measure to condensed consolidated net earnings (loss):

	<b>Three months ended April 30,</b>		<b>Nine months ended April 30,</b>	
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
Net earnings (loss)	\$ 15,395	\$ 23,049	\$ 18,555	\$ 8,700
Income tax expense (benefit)	(197)	1,260	(200)	1,441
Interest expense	31,270	30,340	95,416	90,799
Depreciation and amortization expense	25,737	38,352	77,546	112,698
<b>EBITDA</b>	<b>72,205</b>	<b>93,001</b>	<b>191,317</b>	<b>213,638</b>
Non-cash employee stock ownership plan compensation charge	4,697	9,978	11,396	18,375
Non-cash stock-based compensation charge	—	1,091	3,298	6,757
Asset impairments	—	—	—	29,316
Loss on asset sales and disposal	2,393	5,779	8,861	23,220
Other (income) expense, net	(162)	(331)	(1,433)	89
Change in fair value of contingent consideration	—	—	—	(100)
Severance costs	—	469	1,959	1,325
Unrealized (non-cash) loss (gain) on changes in fair value of derivatives not designated as hedging instruments	(2,234)	(1,915)	(4,449)	2,993
Acquisition and transition expenses	—	14	—	99
<b>Adjusted EBITDA</b>	<b>\$ 76,899</b>	<b>\$ 108,086</b>	<b>\$ 210,949</b>	<b>\$ 295,712</b>

Following are total assets by segment:

<b>Assets</b>	<b>April 30, 2017</b>	<b>July 31, 2016</b>
Propane operations and related equipment sales	\$ 1,233,364	\$ 1,202,214
Midstream operations	428,812	444,126
Corporate and unallocated	16,739	36,873
<b>Total consolidated assets</b>	<b>\$ 1,678,915</b>	<b>\$ 1,683,213</b>

Following are capital expenditures by segment:

	<b>Nine months ended April 30, 2017</b>			
	<b>Propane operations and related equipment sales</b>	<b>Midstream operations</b>	<b>Corporate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Capital expenditures:				
Maintenance	\$ 8,533	\$ 241	\$ 1,905	\$ 10,679
Growth	21,246	—	—	21,246
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 29,779</b>	<b>\$ 241</b>	<b>\$ 1,905</b>	<b>\$ 31,925</b>

	<b>Nine months ended April 30, 2016</b>			
	<b>Propane operations and related equipment sales</b>	<b>Midstream operations</b>	<b>Corporate</b>	<b>Total</b>
Capital expenditures:				
Maintenance	\$ 12,705	\$ 32	\$ 991	\$ 13,728
Growth	28,461	62,868	—	91,329
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 41,166</b>	<b>\$ 62,900</b>	<b>\$ 991</b>	<b>\$ 105,057</b>

#### **M. Guarantor financial information**

The \$500.0 million aggregate principal amount of 6.75% senior notes due 2023 co-issued by Ferrellgas, L.P. and Ferrellgas Finance Corp. are fully and unconditionally and jointly and severally guaranteed by all of Ferrellgas, L.P.'s 100% owned subsidiaries except: i) Ferrellgas Finance Corp; ii) certain special purposes subsidiaries formed for use in connection with our accounts receivable securitization; and iii) foreign subsidiaries. Guarantees of these senior notes will be released under certain circumstances, including (i) in connection with any sale or other disposition of (a) all or substantially all of the assets of a guarantor or (b) all of the capital stock of such guarantor (including by way of merger or consolidation), in each case, to a person that is not Ferrellgas, L.P. or a restricted subsidiary of Ferrellgas, L.P., (ii) if Ferrellgas, L.P. designates any restricted subsidiary that is a guarantor as an unrestricted subsidiary, (iii) upon defeasance or discharge of the notes, (iv) upon the liquidation or dissolution of such guarantor, or (v) at such time as such guarantor ceases to guarantee any other indebtedness of either of the issuers and any other guarantor.

The guarantor financial information discloses in separate columns the financial position, results of operations and the cash flows of Ferrellgas, L.P. (Parent), Ferrellgas Finance Corp. (co-issuer), Ferrellgas L.P.'s guarantor subsidiaries on a combined basis, and Ferrellgas L.P.'s non-guarantor subsidiaries on a combined basis. The dates and the periods presented in the guarantor financial information are consistent with the periods presented in Ferrellgas, L.P.'s condensed consolidated financial statements.

**FERRELLGAS, L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEETS**

(in thousands)

As of April 30, 2017

	<i>Ferrellgas, L.P. (Parent and Co-Issuer)</i>	<i>Ferrellgas Finance Corp. (Co-Issuer)</i>	<i>Guarantor Subsidiaries</i>	<i>Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries</i>	<i>Eliminations</i>	<i>Consolidated</i>
<b>ASSETS</b>						
<b>Current assets:</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 8,943	\$ 1	\$ 222	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 9,166
Accounts and notes receivable	(18,782)	—	87,986	139,325	—	208,529
Intercompany receivables	39,603	—	—	—	(39,603)	—
Inventories	72,024	—	20,733	—	—	92,757
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	21,689	—	8,858	2	—	30,549
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>123,477</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>117,799</b>	<b>139,327</b>	<b>(39,603)</b>	<b>341,001</b>
Property, plant and equipment, net	546,063	—	197,445	—	—	743,508
Goodwill	246,098	—	10,005	—	—	256,103
Intangible assets, net	132,547	—	126,739	—	—	259,286
Intercompany receivables	450,000	—	—	—	(450,000)	—
Investments in consolidated subsidiaries	(973)	—	—	—	973	—
Other assets, net	32,914	—	45,458	645	—	79,017
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 1,530,126</b>	<b>\$ 1</b>	<b>\$ 497,446</b>	<b>\$ 139,972</b>	<b>\$ (488,630)</b>	<b>\$ 1,678,915</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND PARTNERS' CAPITAL (DEFICIT)</b>						
<b>Current liabilities:</b>						
Accounts payable	\$ 40,752	\$ —	\$ 45,894	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 86,646
Short-term borrowings	38,389	—	—	—	—	38,389
Collateralized note payable	—	—	—	91,000	—	91,000
Intercompany payables	—	—	39,411	192	(39,603)	—
Other current liabilities	132,900	—	6,203	360	—	139,463
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>212,041</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>91,508</b>	<b>91,552</b>	<b>(39,603)</b>	<b>355,498</b>
Long-term debt	1,637,554	—	451,048	—	(450,000)	1,638,602
Other liabilities	26,745	—	4,059	225	—	31,029
Contingencies and commitments						
<b>Partners' capital (deficit):</b>						
Partners' equity	(352,377)	1	(48,522)	47,870	651	(352,377)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	6,163	—	(647)	325	322	6,163
<b>Total partners' capital (deficit)</b>	<b>(346,214)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(49,169)</b>	<b>48,195</b>	<b>973</b>	<b>(346,214)</b>
<b>Total liabilities and partners' capital (deficit)</b>	<b>\$ 1,530,126</b>	<b>\$ 1</b>	<b>\$ 497,446</b>	<b>\$ 139,972</b>	<b>\$ (488,630)</b>	<b>\$ 1,678,915</b>

**FERRELLGAS, L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING BALANCE SHEETS**

(in thousands)

As of July 31, 2016

	<i>Ferrellgas, L.P. (Parent and Co-Issuer)</i>	<i>Ferrellgas Finance Corp. (Co-Issuer)</i>	<i>Guarantor Subsidiaries</i>	<i>Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries</i>	<i>Eliminations</i>	<i>Consolidated</i>
<b>ASSETS</b>						
<b>Current assets:</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,472	\$ 1	\$ 417	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 4,890
Accounts and notes receivable	(2,703)	—	45,822	106,464	—	149,583
Intercompany receivables	34,089	—	—	—	(34,089)	—
Inventories	71,422	—	19,172	—	—	90,594
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	27,922	2	12,029	2	—	39,955
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>135,202</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>77,440</b>	<b>106,466</b>	<b>(34,089)</b>	<b>285,022</b>
Property, plant and equipment, net	557,460	—	217,220	—	—	774,680
Goodwill	246,098	—	10,005	—	—	256,103
Intangible assets, net	141,794	—	138,391	—	—	280,185
Intercompany receivables	450,000	—	—	—	(450,000)	—
Investments in consolidated subsidiaries	3,630	—	—	—	(3,630)	—
Other assets, net	37,742	—	49,016	465	—	87,223
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 1,571,926</b>	<b>\$ 3</b>	<b>\$ 492,072</b>	<b>\$ 106,931</b>	<b>\$ (487,719)</b>	<b>\$ 1,683,213</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND PARTNERS' CAPITAL (DEFICIT)</b>						
<b>Current liabilities:</b>						
Accounts payable	\$ 33,781	\$ —	\$ 34,147	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 67,928
Short-term borrowings	101,291	—	—	—	—	101,291
Collateralized note payable	—	—	—	64,000	—	64,000
Intercompany payables	—	—	35,491	(1,402)	(34,089)	—
Other current liabilities	119,048	—	7,754	150	—	126,952
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>254,120</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>77,392</b>	<b>62,748</b>	<b>(34,089)</b>	<b>360,171</b>
Long-term debt	1,759,868	—	451,013	—	(450,000)	1,760,881
Other liabilities	27,351	—	3,998	225	—	31,574
Contingencies and commitments						
<b>Partners' capital (deficit):</b>						
Partners' equity	(458,853)	3	(39,684)	43,633	(3,952)	(458,853)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(10,560)	—	(647)	325	322	(10,560)
<b>Total partners' capital (deficit)</b>	<b>(469,413)</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>(40,331)</b>	<b>43,958</b>	<b>(3,630)</b>	<b>(469,413)</b>
<b>Total liabilities and partners' capital (deficit)</b>	<b>\$ 1,571,926</b>	<b>\$ 3</b>	<b>\$ 492,072</b>	<b>\$ 106,931</b>	<b>\$ (487,719)</b>	<b>\$ 1,683,213</b>

**FERRELLGAS, L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**  
(in thousands)

For the three months ended April 30, 2017

	<i>Ferrellgas, L.P. (Parent and Co- Issuer)</i>	<i>Ferrellgas Finance Corp. (Co-Issuer)</i>	<i>Guarantor Subsidiaries</i>	<i>Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries</i>	<i>Eliminations</i>	<i>Consolidated</i>
<b>Revenues:</b>						
Propane and other gas liquids sales	\$ 369,437	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 369,437
Midstream operations	—	—	126,676	—	—	126,676
Other	17,850	—	24,146	—	—	41,996
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>387,287</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>150,822</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>538,109</b>
<b>Costs and expenses:</b>						
Cost of sales - propane and other gas liquids sales	197,487	—	—	—	—	197,487
Cost of sales - midstream operations	—	—	118,767	—	—	118,767
Cost of sales - other	1,992	—	18,818	—	—	20,810
Operating expense	96,264	—	8,594	1,315	(1,400)	104,773
Depreciation and amortization expense	18,261	—	7,418	58	—	25,737
General and administrative expense	8,930	—	939	—	—	9,869
Equipment lease expense	7,108	—	162	—	—	7,270
Non-cash employee stock ownership plan compensation charge	4,697	—	—	—	—	4,697
Loss on asset sales and disposal	2,146	—	247	—	—	2,393
<b>Operating income (loss)</b>	<b>50,402</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(4,123)</b>	<b>(1,373)</b>	<b>1,400</b>	<b>46,306</b>
Interest expense	(19,452)	—	(11,019)	(799)	—	(31,270)
Other income (expense), net	(157)	—	319	1,400	(1,400)	162
<b>Earnings (loss) before income taxes</b>	<b>30,793</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(14,823)</b>	<b>(772)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>15,198</b>
Income tax (benefit) expense	97	—	(294)	—	—	(197)
Equity in earnings (loss) of subsidiary	(15,301)	—	—	—	15,301	—
<b>Net earnings (loss)</b>	<b>15,395</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(14,529)</b>	<b>(772)</b>	<b>15,301</b>	<b>15,395</b>
Other comprehensive loss	(8,429)	—	—	—	—	(8,429)
<b>Comprehensive income (loss)</b>	<b>\$ 6,966</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ (14,529)</b>	<b>\$ (772)</b>	<b>\$ 15,301</b>	<b>\$ 6,966</b>

**FERRELLGAS, L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**  
(in thousands)

For the three months ended April 30, 2016

	<i>Ferrellgas, L.P. (Parent and Co- Issuer)</i>	<i>Ferrellgas Finance Corp. (Co-Issuer)</i>	<i>Guarantor Subsidiaries</i>	<i>Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries</i>	<i>Eliminations</i>	<i>Consolidated</i>
<b>Revenues:</b>						
Propane and other gas liquids sales	\$ 338,929	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 338,929
Midstream operations	—	—	105,424	—	—	105,424
Other	19,739	—	45,380	—	—	65,119
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>358,668</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>150,804</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>509,472</b>
<b>Costs and expenses:</b>						
Cost of sales - propane and other gas liquids sales	152,261	—	—	—	—	152,261
Cost of sales - midstream operations	—	—	71,852	—	—	71,852
Cost of sales - other	2,009	—	39,194	—	—	41,203
Operating expense	100,998	—	13,999	1,376	(1,102)	115,271
Depreciation and amortization expense	18,247	—	19,918	187	—	38,352
General and administrative expense	11,884	—	1,330	—	—	13,214
Equipment lease expense	7,127	—	117	—	—	7,244
Non-cash employee stock ownership plan compensation charge	9,978	—	—	—	—	9,978
Loss on asset sales and disposal	1,775	—	4,004	—	—	5,779
<b>Operating income (loss)</b>	<b>54,389</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>(1,563)</b>	<b>1,102</b>	<b>54,318</b>
Interest expense	(19,316)	—	(10,499)	(536)	11	(30,340)
Other income (expense), net	331	—	—	1,113	(1,113)	331
<b>Earnings (loss) before income taxes</b>	<b>35,404</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(10,109)</b>	<b>(986)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>24,309</b>
Income tax expense	395	—	865	—	—	1,260
Equity in earnings (loss) of subsidiary	(11,960)	—	—	—	11,960	—
<b>Net earnings (loss)</b>	<b>23,049</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(10,974)</b>	<b>(986)</b>	<b>11,960</b>	<b>23,049</b>
Other comprehensive income	20,819	—	—	—	—	20,819
<b>Comprehensive income (loss)</b>	<b>\$ 43,868</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ (10,974)</b>	<b>\$ (986)</b>	<b>\$ 11,960</b>	<b>\$ 43,868</b>

**FERRELLGAS, L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**  
(in thousands)

For the nine months ended April 30, 2017

	<i>Ferrellgas, L.P. (Parent and Co-Issuer)</i>	<i>Ferrellgas Finance Corp. (Co-Issuer)</i>	<i>Guarantor Subsidiaries</i>	<i>Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries</i>	<i>Eliminations</i>	<i>Consolidated</i>
<b>Revenues:</b>						
Propane and other gas liquids sales	\$ 1,049,211	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,049,211
Midstream operations	—	—	331,507	—	—	331,507
Other	56,785	—	59,398	—	—	116,183
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>1,105,996</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>390,905</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1,496,901</b>
<b>Costs and expenses:</b>						
Cost of sales - propane and other gas liquids sales	551,728	—	—	—	—	551,728
Cost of sales - midstream operations	—	—	300,433	—	—	300,433
Cost of sales - other	6,993	—	46,220	—	—	53,213
Operating expense	297,905	—	28,482	(251)	(3,201)	322,935
Depreciation and amortization expense	54,552	—	22,817	177	—	77,546
General and administrative expense	32,886	5	3,525	—	—	36,416
Equipment lease expense	21,585	—	450	—	—	22,035
Non-cash employee stock ownership plan compensation charge	11,396	—	—	—	—	11,396
Loss on asset sales and disposal	3,666	—	5,195	—	—	8,861
<b>Operating income (loss)</b>	<b>125,285</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>(16,217)</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>3,201</b>	<b>112,338</b>
Interest expense	(60,893)	—	(32,694)	(1,826)	(3)	(95,416)
Other income (expense), net	100	—	1,333	3,198	(3,198)	1,433
<b>Earnings (loss) before income taxes</b>	<b>64,492</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>(47,578)</b>	<b>1,446</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>18,355</b>
Income tax (benefit) expense	171	—	(371)	—	—	(200)
Equity in earnings (loss) of subsidiary	(45,766)	—	—	—	45,766	—
<b>Net earnings (loss)</b>	<b>18,555</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>(47,207)</b>	<b>1,446</b>	<b>45,766</b>	<b>18,555</b>
Other comprehensive income	16,723	—	—	—	—	16,723
<b>Comprehensive income (loss)</b>	<b>\$ 35,278</b>	<b>\$ (5)</b>	<b>\$ (47,207)</b>	<b>\$ 1,446</b>	<b>\$ 45,766</b>	<b>\$ 35,278</b>

**FERRELLGAS, L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**  
(in thousands)

For the nine months ended April 30, 2016

	<i>Ferrellgas, L.P. (Parent and Co-Issuer)</i>	<i>Ferrellgas Finance Corp. (Co-Issuer)</i>	<i>Guarantor Subsidiaries</i>	<i>Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries</i>	<i>Eliminations</i>	<i>Consolidated</i>
<b>Revenues:</b>						
Propane and other gas liquids sales	\$ 961,086	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 961,086
Midstream operations	—	—	487,427	—	—	487,427
Other	58,687	—	122,656	—	—	181,343
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>1,019,773</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>610,083</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1,629,856</b>
<b>Costs and expenses:</b>						
Cost of sales - propane and other gas liquids sales	448,841	—	—	—	—	448,841
Cost of sales - midstream operations	—	—	373,899	—	—	373,899
Cost of sales - other	6,804	—	104,621	—	—	111,425
Operating expense	299,660	—	46,380	3,981	(2,554)	347,467
Depreciation and amortization expense	55,602	—	56,909	187	—	112,698
General and administrative expense	37,619	3	4,410	—	—	42,032
Equipment lease expense	21,170	—	384	—	—	21,554
Non-cash employee stock ownership plan compensation charge	18,375	—	—	—	—	18,375
Asset impairments	—	—	29,316	—	—	29,316
Loss on asset sales and disposal	5,420	—	17,800	—	—	23,220
<b>Operating income (loss)</b>	<b>126,282</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>(23,636)</b>	<b>(4,168)</b>	<b>2,554</b>	<b>101,029</b>
Interest expense	(57,467)	—	(31,819)	(1,669)	156	(90,799)
Other income (expense), net	(89)	—	—	2,710	(2,710)	(89)
<b>Earnings (loss) before income taxes</b>	<b>68,726</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>(55,455)</b>	<b>(3,127)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>10,141</b>
Income tax expense	673	—	768	—	—	1,441
Equity in earnings (loss) of subsidiary	(59,353)	—	—	—	59,353	—
<b>Net earnings (loss)</b>	<b>8,700</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>(56,223)</b>	<b>(3,127)</b>	<b>59,353</b>	<b>8,700</b>
Other comprehensive income	26,492	—	—	—	—	26,492
<b>Comprehensive income (loss)</b>	<b>\$ 35,192</b>	<b>\$ (3)</b>	<b>\$ (56,223)</b>	<b>\$ (3,127)</b>	<b>\$ 59,353</b>	<b>\$ 35,192</b>

**FERRELLGAS, L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
(in thousands)

For the nine months ended April 30, 2017

	<i>Ferrellgas, L.P. (Parent and Co- Issuer)</i>	<i>Ferrellgas Finance Corp. (Co-Issuer)</i>	<i>Guarantor Subsidiaries</i>	<i>Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries</i>	<i>Eliminations</i>	<i>Consolidated</i>
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>						
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 186,530	\$ (5)	\$ (73,168)	\$ 38,042	\$ (27,000)	\$ 124,399
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>						
Business acquisitions, net of cash acquired	(3,539)	—	—	—	—	(3,539)
Capital expenditures	(35,116)	—	(296)	—	—	(35,412)
Proceeds from sale of assets	4,721	—	—	—	—	4,721
Cash collected for purchase of interest in accounts receivable	—	—	—	803,109	(803,109)	—
Cash remitted to Ferrellgas, L.P for accounts receivable	—	—	—	(830,109)	830,109	—
Net changes in advances with consolidated entities	(35,476)	—	—	244	35,232	—
Other	(37)	—	—	—	—	(37)
Net cash used in investing activities	(69,447)	—	(296)	(26,756)	62,232	(34,267)
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>						
Distributions	(94,413)	—	—	—	—	(94,413)
Contributions from Partners	167,640	—	—	—	—	167,640
Proceeds from increase in long-term debt	52,354	—	—	—	—	52,354
Reductions in long-term debt	(173,471)	—	—	—	—	(173,471)
Net reductions in short-term borrowings	(62,902)	—	—	—	—	(62,902)
Net additions to collateralized short-term borrowings	—	—	—	27,000	—	27,000
Net changes in advances with parent	—	5	73,269	(38,042)	(35,232)	—
Cash paid for financing costs	(1,820)	—	—	(244)	—	(2,064)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(112,612)	5	73,269	(11,286)	(35,232)	(85,856)
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	4,471	—	(195)	—	—	4,276
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of period	4,472	1	417	—	—	4,890
<b>Cash and cash equivalents - end of period</b>	<b>\$ 8,943</b>	<b>\$ 1</b>	<b>\$ 222</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 9,166</b>

**FERRELLGAS, L.P. AND SUBSIDIARIES**  
**CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
(in thousands)

For the nine months ended April 30, 2016

	<i>Ferrellgas, L.P. (Parent and Co- Issuer)</i>	<i>Ferrellgas Finance Corp. (Co-Issuer)</i>	<i>Guarantor Subsidiaries</i>	<i>Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries</i>	<i>Eliminations</i>	<i>Consolidated</i>
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>						
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 193,703	\$ (3)	\$ 57,450	\$ (13,656)	\$ (7,000)	\$ 230,494
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>						
Business acquisitions, net of cash acquired	(13,894)	—	—	—	—	(13,894)
Capital expenditures	(44,330)	—	(64,057)	—	—	(108,387)
Proceeds from sale of assets	11,862	—	—	—	—	11,862
Cash collected for purchase of interest in accounts receivable	—	—	—	763,604	(763,604)	—
Cash remitted to Ferrellgas, L.P for accounts receivable	—	—	—	(770,604)	770,604	—
Net changes in advances with consolidated entities	(20,740)	—	—	—	20,740	—
Other	(499)	—	—	—	—	(499)
Net cash used in investing activities	(67,601)	—	(64,057)	(7,000)	27,740	(110,918)
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>						
Distributions	(210,158)	—	—	—	—	(210,158)
Contributions from Partners	30	—	—	—	—	30
Proceeds from increase in long-term debt	159,814	—	—	—	—	159,814
Reductions in long-term debt	(8,739)	—	—	—	—	(8,739)
Net reductions in short-term borrowings	(66,248)	—	—	—	—	(66,248)
Net additions to collateralized short-term borrowings	—	—	—	7,000	—	7,000
Net changes in advances with parent	—	3	7,079	13,658	(20,740)	—
Cash paid for financing costs	(640)	—	—	—	—	(640)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(125,941)	3	7,079	20,658	(20,740)	(118,941)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	2	—	—	(2)	—	—
Increase in cash and cash equivalents	163	—	472	—	—	635
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of period	5,579	1	20	—	—	5,600
<b>Cash and cash equivalents - end of period</b>	<b>\$ 5,742</b>	<b>\$ 1</b>	<b>\$ 492</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 6,235</b>

**N. Subsequent events**

Ferrellgas, L.P. evaluated events and transactions occurring after the balance sheet date through the date Ferrellgas L.P.'s condensed consolidated financial statements were issued and concluded that there were no events or transactions occurring during this period that require recognition or disclosure in its condensed consolidated financial statements.

**FERRELLGAS FINANCE CORP.**  
**(a wholly-owned subsidiary of Ferrellgas, L.P.)**  
**CONDENSED BALANCE SHEETS**  
**(unaudited)**

	<b>April 30, 2017</b>	<b>July 31, 2016</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash	\$ 1,100	\$ 1,100
Other current assets	—	1,500
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 1,100</b>	<b>\$ 2,600</b>

**Contingencies and commitments (Note B)**

**STOCKHOLDER'S EQUITY**

Common stock, \$1.00 par value; 2,000 shares authorized; 1,000 shares issued and outstanding	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000
Additional paid in capital	65,495	61,820
Accumulated deficit	(65,395)	(60,220)
<b>Total stockholder's equity</b>	<b>\$ 1,100</b>	<b>\$ 2,600</b>

See notes to condensed financial statements.

**FERRELLGAS FINANCE CORP.**  
**(a wholly-owned subsidiary of Ferrellgas, L.P.)**  
**CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**  
**(unaudited)**

	<b>For the three months ended April 30,</b>		<b>For the nine months ended April 30,</b>	
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
General and administrative expense	\$ 225	\$ 225	\$ 5,175	\$ 3,316
<b>Net loss</b>	<b>\$ (225)</b>	<b>\$ (225)</b>	<b>\$ (5,175)</b>	<b>\$ (3,316)</b>

See notes to condensed financial statements.

**FERRELLGAS FINANCE CORP.**  
**(a wholly-owned subsidiary of Ferrellgas, L.P.)**  
**CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
**(unaudited)**

	<b>For the nine months ended April 30,</b>	
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>		
Net loss	\$ (5,175)	\$ (3,316)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Other current assets	1,500	—
Cash used in operating activities	<u>(3,675)</u>	<u>(3,316)</u>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>		
Capital contribution	3,675	3,316
Cash provided by financing activities	<u>3,675</u>	<u>3,316</u>
Net change in cash	—	—
Cash - beginning of period	1,100	1,100
<b>Cash - end of period</b>	<u>\$ 1,100</u>	<u>\$ 1,100</u>

See notes to condensed financial statements.

**FERRELLGAS FINANCE CORP.**  
**(a wholly-owned subsidiary of Ferrellgas, L.P.)**  
**(unaudited)**

**NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**A. Formation**

Ferrellgas Finance Corp. (the “Finance Corp.”), a Delaware corporation, was formed on January 16, 2003 and is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Ferrellgas, L.P. (the “Partnership”).

The condensed financial statements reflect all adjustments that are, in the opinion of management, necessary for a fair presentation of the interim periods presented. All adjustments to the condensed financial statements were of a normal recurring nature.

The Finance Corp. has nominal assets, does not conduct any operations and has no employees.

**B. Contingencies and commitments**

The Finance Corp. serves as co-issuer and co-obligor for debt securities of the Partnership.

## ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

### Overview

Our management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations relates to Ferrellgas Partners and the operating partnership.

Ferrellgas Partners Finance Corp. and Ferrellgas Finance Corp. have nominal assets, do not conduct any operations and have no employees other than officers. Ferrellgas Partners Finance Corp. serves as co-issuer and co-obligor for debt securities of Ferrellgas Partners while Ferrellgas Finance Corp. serves as co-issuer and co-obligor for debt securities of the operating partnership. Accordingly, and due to the reduced disclosure format, a discussion of the results of operations, liquidity and capital resources of Ferrellgas Partners Finance Corp. and Ferrellgas Finance Corp. is not presented.

In this Item 2 of the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, unless the context indicates otherwise:

- "us," "we," "our," "ours," "consolidated," or "Ferrellgas" are references exclusively to Ferrellgas Partners, L.P. together with its consolidated subsidiaries, including Ferrellgas Partners Finance Corp., Ferrellgas, L.P. and Ferrellgas Finance Corp., except when used in connection with "common units," in which case these terms refer to Ferrellgas Partners, L.P. without its consolidated subsidiaries;
- "Ferrellgas Partners" refers to Ferrellgas Partners, L.P. itself, without its consolidated subsidiaries;
- the "operating partnership" refers to Ferrellgas, L.P., together with its consolidated subsidiaries, including Ferrellgas Finance Corp.;
- our "general partner" refers to Ferrellgas, Inc.;
- "Ferrell Companies" refers to Ferrell Companies, Inc., the sole shareholder of our general partner;
- "unitholders" refers to holders of common units of Ferrellgas Partners;
- "retail sales" refers to Propane and other gas liquid sales: Retail - Sales to End Users or the volume of propane sold primarily to our residential, industrial/commercial and agricultural customers;
- "wholesale sales" refers to Propane and other gas liquid sales: Wholesale - Sales to Resellers or the volume of propane sold primarily to our portable tank exchange customers and bulk propane sold to wholesale customers;
- "other gas sales" refers to Propane and other gas liquid sales: Other Gas Sales or the volume of bulk propane sold to other third party propane distributors or marketers and the volume of refined fuel sold;
- "propane sales volume" refers to the volume of propane sold to our retail sales and wholesale sales customers;
- "water solutions revenues" refers to fees charged for the processing and disposal of salt water as well as the sale of skimming oil;
- "crude oil logistics revenues" refers to fees charged for crude oil transportation and logistics services on behalf of producers and end-users of crude oil;
- "crude oil sales" refers to crude oil purchased and sold in connection with crude oil transportation and logistics services on behalf of producers and end-users of crude oil;
- "crude oil hauled" refers to the crude oil volume in barrels transported through our operation of a fleet of trucks, tank trailers, rail cars and a barge;
- "Jamex" refers to Jamex Marketing, LLC;
- "salt water volume" refers to the number of barrels of salt water processed at our disposal sites;

- “skimming oil” refers to the oil collected from the process used at our salt water disposal wells through a combination of gravity and chemicals to separate crude oil that is dissolved in the salt water;
- “Notes” refers to the notes of the condensed consolidated financial statements of Ferrellgas Partners or the operating partnership, as applicable;
- “MBbls/d” refers to one thousand barrels per day; and

Ferrellgas Partners is a holding entity that conducts no operations and has two direct subsidiaries, Ferrellgas Partners Finance Corp. and the operating partnership. Ferrellgas Partners’ only significant assets are its approximate 99% limited partnership interest in the operating partnership and its 100% equity interest in Ferrellgas Partners Finance Corp. The common units of Ferrellgas Partners are listed on the New York Stock Exchange and our activities are primarily conducted through the operating partnership.

The operating partnership was formed on April 22, 1994, and accounts for substantially all of our consolidated assets, sales and operating earnings, except for interest expense related to the senior notes co-issued by Ferrellgas Partners and Ferrellgas Partners Finance Corp.

Our general partner performs all management functions for us and our subsidiaries and holds a 1% general partner interest in Ferrellgas Partners and an approximate 1% general partner interest in the operating partnership. The parent company of our general partner, Ferrell Companies, beneficially owns approximately 23% of our outstanding common units. Ferrell Companies is owned 100% by an employee stock ownership trust.

We file annual, quarterly, and other reports and information with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”). You may read and download our SEC filings over the Internet from several commercial document retrieval services as well as at the SEC’s website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). You may also read and copy our SEC filings at the SEC’s Public Reference Room located at 100 F Street, NE, Washington, DC 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information concerning the Public Reference Room and any applicable copy charges. Because our common units are traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the ticker symbol “FGP,” we also provide our SEC filings and particular other information to the New York Stock Exchange. You may obtain copies of these filings and such other information at the offices of the New York Stock Exchange located at 11 Wall Street, New York, New York 10005. In addition, our SEC filings are available on our website at [www.ferrellgas.com](http://www.ferrellgas.com) at no cost as soon as reasonably practicable after our electronic filing or furnishing thereof with the SEC. Please note that any Internet addresses provided in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q are for informational purposes only and are not intended to be hyperlinks. Accordingly, no information found and/or provided at such Internet addresses is intended or deemed to be incorporated by reference herein.

The following is a discussion of our historical financial condition and results of operations and should be read in conjunction with our historical condensed consolidated financial statements and accompanying Notes thereto included elsewhere in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

The discussions set forth in the “Results of Operations” and “Liquidity and Capital Resources” sections generally refer to Ferrellgas Partners and its consolidated subsidiaries. However, in these discussions there exist two material differences between Ferrellgas Partners and the operating partnership. Those material differences are:

- because Ferrellgas Partners has outstanding \$357.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 8.625% senior notes due fiscal 2020, the two partnerships incur different amounts of interest expense on their outstanding indebtedness; see the statements of operations in their respective condensed consolidated financial statements; and
- Ferrellgas Partners issued common units during fiscal 2016 and repurchased common units in fiscal 2016 and 2017.

## Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-looking Statements

Statements included in this report include forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements are identified as any statement that does not relate strictly to historical or current facts. These statements often use words such as “anticipate,” “believe,” “intend,” “plan,” “projection,” “forecast,” “strategy,” “position,” “continue,” “estimate,” “expect,” “may,” “will,” or the negative of those terms or other variations of them or comparable terminology. These statements often discuss plans, strategies, events or developments that we expect or anticipate will or may occur in the future and are based upon the beliefs and assumptions of our management and on the information currently available to them. In particular, statements, express or implied, concerning our future operating results or our ability to generate sales, income or cash flow are forward-looking statements.

Forward-looking statements are not guarantees of performance. You should not put undue reliance on any forward-looking statements. All forward-looking statements are subject to risks, uncertainties and assumptions that could cause our actual results to differ materially from those expressed in or implied by these forward-looking statements. Many of the factors that will affect our future results are beyond our ability to control or predict. Some of the risk factors that may affect our business, financial condition or results of operations include:

- we are highly leveraged;
- we may be in violation of certain financial covenants within our Note Indentures, secured credit facility and accounts receivable securitization facility;
- the effect of weather conditions on the demand for propane;
- the prices of wholesale propane, motor fuel and crude oil;
- disruptions to the supply of propane;
- competition from other industry participants and other energy sources;
- energy efficiency and technology advances;
- the termination or non-renewal of certain arrangements or agreements;
- adverse changes in our relationships with our national propane customers;
- significant delays in the collection of, or uncollectibility of, accounts or notes receivable;
- changes in demand for, and production of, hydrocarbon products;
- capacity overbuild of midstream energy infrastructure in our midstream operational areas;
- disruptions to railroad operations on the railroads we use;
- increased trucking and rail regulations;
- cost increases that exceed contractual rate increases for our logistics services;
- inherent operating and litigation risks in gathering, transporting, handling and storing propane and crude oil;
- our inability to complete acquisitions or to successfully integrate acquired operations;
- costs of complying with, or liabilities imposed under, environmental, health and safety laws;
- economic and political instability, particularly in areas of the world tied to the energy industry; and
- disruptions in the capital and credit markets.

When considering any forward-looking statement, keep in mind the risk factors set forth in “Item 1A. Risk Factors” of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal 2016 and under Part II, Item 1A. “Risk Factors” of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q. Any of these risks could impair our business, financial condition or results of operations. Any such impairment may affect our ability to make distributions to our unitholders or to pay interest on the principal of our debt securities. In addition, the trading price of our securities could decline as a result of any such impairment.

Except for our ongoing obligations to disclose material information as required by federal securities laws, we undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statements or risk factors after the date of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

## Recent developments

### Termination of Bridger agreement with Jamex

In connection with the closing of our acquisition of Bridger in June 2015, Bridger entered into a ten-year transportation and logistics agreement (the “Jamex TLA”) with Jamex pursuant to which Jamex would be responsible for certain payments to Bridger and also for sourcing crude oil volumes for Bridger’s largest customer.

As a result of concerns regarding the collectability of amounts owed to Bridger from Jamex under the Jamex TLA and certain other matters between Bridger and Jamex, on September 1, 2016, Bridger, Jamex, Ferrellgas Partners, L.P. and certain other affiliated parties entered into a group of agreements that terminated the Jamex TLA, facilitated Ferrellgas purchasing certain Ferrellgas common units from Jamex, and established payment terms for certain amounts owed by Jamex to Bridger under the Jamex TLA. Consequently, Ferrellgas does not anticipate any material contribution to revenue or EBITDA from Jamex or Bridger's former largest customer in the future.

On September 1, 2016, Bridger and Ferrellgas entered into a Termination, Settlement and Release Agreement (the “Jamex Termination Agreement”) with Jamex, certain of Jamex's affiliates, and James Ballengee (the owner of Jamex) pursuant to which:

- (1) Jamex agreed to execute and deliver a secured promissory note in favor of Bridger in original principal amount of \$49.5 million (the “Jamex Secured Promissory Note”) in satisfaction of all obligations owed to Bridger under the Jamex TLA;
- (2) Mr. Ballengee and Bacchus Capital Trading, LLC, an entity controlled by Mr. Ballengee, executed and delivered a joint guarantee of the Jamex Secured Promissory Note obligations up to a maximum aggregate amount of \$20.0 million;
- (3) The operating partnership agreed to provide Jamex with a \$5.0 million revolving secured working capital facility evidenced by a revolving promissory note (the “Jamex Revolving Promissory Note” and, together with the Jamex Secured Promissory Note, the “Jamex Notes”);
- (4) The other Jamex entities agreed to execute and deliver a security agreement and a full guarantee of the obligations under the Jamex Notes;
- (5) Ferrellgas paid approximately \$16.9 million to Jamex and in return received 0.9 million of Ferrellgas Partners' common units, which were cancelled upon receipt, and approximately 23 thousand barrels of crude oil;
- (6) The parties agreed to terminate the Jamex TLA and certain other commercial agreements and arrangements between them, and release any claims between or among them that may exist (other than those arising under the Jamex Termination Agreement or the other agreements entered into in connection with the Jamex Termination Agreement); and
- (7) Ferrellgas waived the remaining lockup provision applicable to Jamex under the Registration Rights Agreement dated June 24, 2015 to which Jamex is party.

The Jamex Secured Promissory Note originally had an annual interest rate of 7%, which decreased to 2.8% as a result of Ferrellgas reducing its quarterly distribution rate to \$0.10, and contemplates quarterly amortizing principal payments, together with payments of accrued interest. The first quarterly interest payment of approximately \$0.9 million was received in December 2016 and the first quarterly principal payment of approximately \$2.5 million was received in March 2017. The maturity date of the Jamex Secured Promissory Note is December 17, 2021, and Jamex may prepay the Secured Promissory Note in whole or in part at any time.

The Jamex Revolving Promissory Note, which provides Jamex with access to working capital liquidity to meet their unrelated and ongoing crude oil marketing and other business needs, has an annual interest rate of 0% (which rate would be increased in case of a default), and contains certain conditions precedent to the operating partnership’s obligation to make any advances thereunder. Each borrowing under the Jamex Revolving Promissory Note must be repaid within 10 days, and the ultimate maturity date of the Jamex Revolving Promissory Note is the earlier of September 1, 2021 and the date on which all obligations under the Jamex Secured Promissory Note are repaid.

The Jamex Secured Promissory Note is guaranteed, pursuant to a Guaranty Agreement, jointly by James Ballengee and Bacchus Capital Trading, LLC, an entity controlled by Mr. Ballengee (up to a maximum aggregate amount of \$20.0 million), and each Note is fully guaranteed, pursuant to respective Guaranty Agreements, by the other Jamex entities. The obligations of Jamex and the other Jamex entities under the Notes are secured, pursuant to a Security Agreement, by a lien on certain of those entities’ assets, actively traded marketable securities and cash, which are held in a controlled account that can be seized by us in the event of default. The sum of the amounts available under the controlled account and the \$20.0 million guarantee approximate the \$45.0 million note receivable as of April 30, 2017.

During the year ended July 31, 2016, approximately 60% and 80% of Bridger's gross margin and EBITDA, respectively, was generated from its largest customer and Jamex, that customer's supplier, under take-or-pay arrangements. Bridger's largest customer during the fiscal year ended July 31, 2016 owned a refinery in Trainer, Pennsylvania. Bridger was party to an agreement with this customer under which Bridger provided logistics services to transport crude oil from the Bakken region in North Dakota to the Trainer refinery. That agreement had a minimum volume commitment and payment obligation from the refinery for logistics services associated with the delivery of 65 MBbls/d. However, if the quantity of crude oil delivered to the refinery dropped below 35 MBbls/d, the minimum volume commitment and payment obligation from the refinery would be suspended and Jamex would become responsible for payments to Bridger under the pay provisions of the Jamex TLA. During February 2016, Jamex ceased sourcing barrels for delivery to the refinery and since that time Bridger had been billing Jamex directly in accordance with the pay provisions of the Jamex TLA. During July 2016, we determined Jamex would not resume sourcing barrels for delivery to the refinery or be likely to continue to make payments under the pay provisions of the Jamex TLA. As a result, we negotiated a settlement with Jamex, and the Jamex TLA was terminated on September 1, 2016. While the agreement with the refinery owner was not terminated as a result of the execution and delivery of the Jamex Termination Agreement, Bridger has been unable to negotiate a revised transportation and logistics agreement with that customer; accordingly it is unlikely that Bridger will continue to make any deliveries under the existing agreement. Consequently, Ferrellgas does not anticipate any material contribution to revenue or EBITDA from Jamex or Bridger's former largest customer in the future. Additionally, the continued, sustained decline in crude oil prices and resulting decrease in crude oil production in the regions in which we operate continued to significantly impact our trucking and rail operations during the nine months ended April 30, 2017, a trend we anticipate will continue in fiscal 2017 and beyond.

### **Financial covenants**

The indenture governing the outstanding notes of Ferrellgas Partners and the agreements governing the operating partnership's indebtedness contain various covenants that limit our ability and the ability of specified subsidiaries to, among other things, incur additional indebtedness and make distribution payments to our common unitholders. Our general partner believes that the most restrictive of these covenants are the consolidated fixed charge coverage ratio, as defined in the indenture governing the outstanding notes of Ferrellgas Partners, and the consolidated leverage ratio and the consolidated interest coverage ratio, as defined in our secured credit facility and our accounts receivable securitization facility.

Before a restricted payment (as defined in the secured credit facility and the operating partnership indentures) can be made by the operating partnership, the operating partnership must be in compliance with the covenants under the secured credit facility and accounts receivable securitization facility and in compliance with the covenants under the operating partnership's indentures. If the operating partnership is unable to make restricted payments, Ferrellgas Partners will not have the ability to make semi-annual interest payments on its \$357.0 million 8.625% unsecured senior notes due 2020 or distributions to Ferrellgas Partners common unitholders. If Ferrellgas Partners does not make interest payments on its unsecured notes, that would constitute an event of default which would permit the acceleration of the indenture. The accelerated indenture would become immediately due and payable, which would in turn trigger cross acceleration of other debt. If the payment of Ferrellgas' debt is accelerated, Ferrellgas may be unable to borrow sufficient funds to refinance debt in which case unitholders could experience a partial or total loss of their investment.

Before a restricted payment (as defined in the Ferrellgas Partners indenture) can be made by Ferrellgas Partners, Ferrellgas Partners must be in compliance with the covenant under the Ferrellgas Partners indenture. If Ferrellgas Partners is unable to make restricted payments, Ferrellgas Partners will not have the ability to make distributions to Ferrellgas Partners common unitholders.

A breach of the financial covenants under the secured credit facility and the accounts receivable securitization facility will also result in an event of default under those facilities resulting in the operating partnership's inability to obtain funds under those facilities and give the lenders and receivables purchasers the right to accelerate the operating partnership's obligations under those facilities and to exercise remedies to collect the outstanding amounts under those facilities.

#### *Consolidated leverage ratio*

Our consolidated leverage ratio is defined as the ratio of total debt of the operating partnership to trailing four quarters EBITDA (both as adjusted for certain, specified items) of the operating partnership, as detailed in our secured credit facility and our accounts receivable securitization facility. During fiscal 2016 our secured credit facility and our accounts receivable securitization facility required the operating partnership to maintain a consolidated leverage ratio of no more than 5.5x as of each fiscal quarter end. Our consolidated leverage ratio was 5.48x as of July 31, 2016, which would have permitted approximately \$8.1 million of additional borrowing capacity or approximately \$1.5 million less EBITDA as of the fiscal year end. The narrow margin in this covenant was due primarily to several factors including higher debt caused by: (1) a \$44.8 million unpaid accounts receivable balance due from Jamex at July 31, 2016; (2) the \$45.9 million purchase of 2.4 million common units from Jamex in November 2015; (3) a \$16.9 million purchase of 0.9 million of Ferrellgas Partners' common units

from Jamex on September 1, 2016; (4) Bridger's growth capital expenditures of approximately \$52.4 million; and lower EBITDA caused by: (1) the warm weather in fiscal 2016 which was 19% warmer than normal and 16% warmer than fiscal 2015, which led to reduced demand for propane; and (2) the decline in our water solutions business. As a result of these factors, and the Jamex settlement discussed above, on September 27, 2016, we entered into a fifth amendment to our secured credit facility and a fourth amendment to our accounts receivable securitization facility to modify our maximum consolidated leverage ratio covenant.

During the quarter ended January 31, 2017, our results of operations were negatively impacted by sustained temperatures that were 14% warmer than normal throughout our operating areas. In order to avoid a violation of both the fifth amendment to our secured credit facility and the fourth amendment to our accounts receivable credit facility, Ferrellgas Partners sold in a private placement offering \$175.0 million in aggregate principal amount of additional 8.625% unsecured senior notes due 2020, at 96% of par. Net proceeds from the offering of approximately \$165.9 million were contributed to the operating partnership, which used the net proceeds to repay borrowings under our secured credit facility.

As a result of the factors discussed above and the continued significantly warmer than normal temperatures during the quarter ended April 30, 2017, which were 19.5% warmer than normal throughout our operating area, on April 28, 2017, we entered into a sixth amendment to our secured credit facility and a fifth amendment to our accounts receivable facility to modify our maximum consolidated leverage ratio covenant and our consolidated interest ratio covenant. The amendment to our secured credit facility also (1) reduces the amounts available to be borrowed from \$700 million to \$575 million, (2) increases the pricing of loans when our leverage ratio is greater than or equal to 6.00x from LIBOR plus 3.50% to LIBOR plus 3.75% and when our leverage ratio is greater than or equal to 7.00x from LIBOR plus 3.50% to LIBOR plus 4.00%, (3) limits the amount of distributions (other than distributions to Ferrellgas Partners for payments of interest payable on its unsecured notes) that the operating partnership may make to Ferrellgas Partners to \$10 million per quarter (Ferrellgas Partners' current distribution rate is \$9.8 million per quarter) until the leverage ratio is less than 5.50x, (4) reduces the amount of investments we can make when our leverage ratio is greater than 5.50x from \$200 million to \$50 million, and (5) requires us to reduce our secured credit facility with 50% of the net cash proceeds received from any equity sale.

On April 28, 2017, the maximum consolidated leverage covenant was modified as follows:

<b>Date</b>	<b>Maximum leverage ratio (prior to amendments)</b>	<b>Maximum leverage ratio (after amendments)</b>
April 30, 2017	5.95	7.75
July 31, 2017	6.05	7.75
October 31, 2017	5.95	7.75
January 31, 2018	5.95	7.75
April 30, 2018	5.50	7.75
July 31, 2018 & thereafter	5.50	5.50

Our consolidated leverage ratio was 6.45x as of April 30, 2017; the margin allows for approximately \$340.2 million of additional borrowing capacity or approximately \$43.9 million less EBITDA. This covenant also restricts the operating partnership's ability to make payments to Ferrellgas Partners for purposes of funding quarterly common unit distributions as discussed above.

*Consolidated interest coverage ratio*

On April 28, 2017, the minimum consolidated interest coverage ratio was modified as follows:

<b>Date</b>	<b>Minimum consolidated interest coverage ratio (prior to amendments)</b>	<b>Minimum consolidated interest coverage ratio (after amendments)</b>
April 30, 2017	2.50	1.75
July 31, 2017	2.50	1.75
October 31, 2017	2.50	1.75
January 31, 2018	2.50	1.75
April 30, 2018	2.50	1.75
July 31, 2018 & thereafter	2.50	2.50

The consolidated interest coverage ratio is defined as the ratio of trailing four quarters EBITDA to interest expense (both as adjusted for certain, specified items) of the operating partnership, as detailed in our secured credit facility and accounts receivable securitization facility. Our consolidated interest ratio was 2.29x as of April 30, 2017; the margin allows for approximately \$35.2 million of additional interest expense or approximately \$61.5 million less EBITDA.

#### *Consolidated fixed charge coverage ratio*

The indenture governing the outstanding notes of Ferrellgas Partners includes a consolidated fixed charge coverage ratio test for the incurrence of debt and the making of restricted payments. This covenant requires that the ratio of trailing four quarters EBITDA to interest expense (both as adjusted for certain, specified items) of Ferrellgas Partners be at least 1.75x before a restricted payment (as defined in the indenture) can be made by Ferrellgas Partners. As of April 30, 2017, the ratio was 1.77x; the margin allows for approximately \$1.5 million of additional interest expense or approximately \$2.7 million less EBITDA. If this ratio were to drop below 1.75x, these indentures allow us to make restricted payments of up to \$50.0 million in total over a 16 quarter period while below this ratio.

Given the lack of headroom on these covenants, we continue to execute on a strategy to reduce our debt and interest expense. This strategy may include issuance of equity, amending existing debt agreements, asset sales or a further reduction in our annual distribution, which was reduced during the quarter ended October 31, 2016 from an annualized rate of \$2.05 to \$0.40 per common unit. We believe any debt and interest expense reduction strategies would remain in effect until our consolidated leverage ratio reaches 4.5x or a level that we deem appropriate for our business.

If we are unsuccessful with our strategy to reduce debt and interest expense, we may be unsuccessful in renegotiating our secured credit facility, which matures in October 2018. If we were to be unsuccessful in renegotiating our secured credit facility and unable to secure alternative liquidity sources, we may not have the liquidity to fund our operations after that maturity date.

Failure to renew or replace liquidity available under the secured credit facility could have a material effect on our operating capacity and cash flows and could further restrict our ability to incur debt, pay interest on the notes or to make cash distributions to unitholders, which could result in an event of default that would permit the acceleration of all of our indebtedness. The accelerated debt would become immediately due and payable, which would in turn trigger cross-acceleration under other debt. If the payment of our debt is accelerated, our assets may be insufficient to repay such debt in full and we may be unable to borrow sufficient funds to refinance debt, in which case the unitholders could experience a partial or total loss of their investment.

#### *Distributions*

On May 24, 2017 the board of directors of our general partner announced a quarterly distribution of \$0.10, payable on June 14, 2017, to all unitholders of record as of June 7, 2017, which equates to an annual distribution rate of \$0.40. On March 10, 2017, and on December 15, 2016, we also paid a quarterly distributions of \$0.10.

#### **How We Evaluate Our Operations**

We evaluate our overall business performance based primarily on Adjusted EBITDA. We do not utilize depreciation, depletion and amortization expense in our key measures, because we focus our performance management on cash flow generation and our assets have long useful lives.

#### **Segment disclosure**

##### **Propane operations and related equipment sales**

We are a leading distributor of propane and related equipment and supplies to customers in the United States as measured by the volume of our retail sales in fiscal 2016 and a leading national provider of propane by portable tank exchange. We serve residential, industrial/commercial, portable tank exchange, agricultural, wholesale and other customers in all 50 states, the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico. Our operations primarily include the distribution and sale of propane and related equipment and supplies with concentrations in the Midwest, Southeast, Southwest and Northwest regions of the United States.

We use information on temperatures to understand how our results of operations are affected by temperatures that are warmer or colder than normal. We use the definition of “normal” temperatures based on information published by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Based on this information we calculate a ratio of actual heating degree days to normal heating degree days. Heating degree days are a general indicator of weather impacting propane usage.

Weather conditions have a significant impact on demand for propane for heating purposes primarily during the months of November through March (the “winter heating season”). Accordingly, the volume of propane used by our customers for this purpose is directly affected by the severity of the winter weather in the regions we serve and can vary substantially from year to year. In any given region, sustained warmer-than-normal temperatures will tend to result in reduced propane usage, while sustained colder-than-normal temperatures will tend to result in greater usage. Although there is a strong correlation between weather and customer usage, general economic conditions in the United States and the wholesale price of propane can have a significant impact on this correlation. Additionally, there is a natural time lag between the onset of cold weather and increased sales to customers. If the United States were to experience a cooling trend we could expect nationwide demand for propane to increase which could lead to greater sales, income and liquidity availability. Conversely, if the United States were to experience a warming trend, we could expect nationwide demand for propane to decrease which could lead to a reduction in our sales, income and liquidity availability. Weather in the more highly concentrated geographic areas we serve for the nine months ended April 30, 2017 was approximately 18% warmer than normal, and 1% colder than the nine months ended April 30, 2016.

We employ risk management activities that attempt to mitigate price risks related to the purchase, storage, transport and sale of propane generally in the contract and spot markets from major domestic energy companies on a short-term basis. We attempt to mitigate these price risks through the use of financial derivative instruments and forward propane purchase and sales contracts. We enter into propane sales commitments with a portion of our customers that provide for a contracted price agreement for a specified period of time. These commitments expose us to product price risk if not immediately hedged with an offsetting propane purchase commitment.

Our open financial derivative propane purchase commitments are designated as hedges primarily for fiscal 2017 and 2018 sales commitments and, as of April 30, 2017, have experienced net mark to market gains of approximately \$7.6 million. Because these financial derivative purchase commitments qualify for hedge accounting treatment, the resulting asset, liability and related mark to market gains or losses are recorded on the condensed consolidated balance sheets as “Prepaid expenses and other current assets,” “Other assets, net,” “Other current liabilities”, “Other liabilities” and “Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss),” respectively, until settled. Upon settlement, realized gains or losses on these contracts will be reclassified to “Cost of sales-propane and other gas liquid sales” in the condensed consolidated statements of operations as the underlying inventory is sold. These financial derivative propane purchase commitment net gains are expected to be offset by decreased margins on propane sales commitments that qualify for the normal purchase normal sale exception. At April 30, 2017, we estimate 65% of currently open financial derivative propane purchase commitments, the related propane sales commitments and the resulting gross margin will be realized into earnings during the next twelve months.

### **Midstream Operations**

Our midstream operations include crude oil logistics (“Bridger Logistics”) and water solutions operations (“Bridger Environmental”). Prior to the three months ended April 30, 2017, the results of the Water solutions business were included in Corporate and other. As a result of a change in the way management is evaluating results and allocating resources, results of the Water solutions business are now included in the Midstream operations segment for all periods presented. Bridger Logistics primarily generates income by providing crude oil transportation and logistics services on behalf of producers and end-users of crude oil. Bridger Logistics services include transportation through its operation of a fleet of trucks, tank trailers, railcars, pipeline injection terminals, and a barge. We primarily operate in major oil and gas basins across the continental United States. Our crude oil logistics operations also enters into crude oil purchase and sales arrangements. We manage our exposure to price fluctuations by using back-to-back contracts and financial hedging positions. Bridger Environmental generates revenues from treatment and disposal of salt water generated from crude oil production operations at its salt water disposal wells and from the sale of recovered crude oil from the skimming oil process.

During the year ended July 31, 2016, approximately 60% and 80% of Bridger Logistic's gross margin and EBITDA, respectively, was generated from its largest customer and Jamex. However, due to the September 1, 2016 termination of the Jamex TLA, we do not anticipate any material contribution to revenue or EBITDA from Jamex or Bridger Logistic's largest customer in the future. Additionally, the continued, sustained decline in crude oil prices and resulting decrease in crude oil production in the regions in which we operate continued to significantly impact our trucking and rail operations during the nine months ended April 30, 2017, a trend we anticipate will continue in fiscal 2017 and beyond.

**Summary Discussion of Results of Operations:**

***For the three months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016***

During the three months ended April 30, 2017, we generated net earnings attributable to Ferrellgas Partners L.P. of \$6.5 million, compared to \$18.7 million during the three months ended April 30, 2016.

Our propane operations and related equipment sales segment generated operating income of \$67.1 million during the three months ended April 30, 2017, compared to \$78.7 million during the three months ended April 30, 2016. Due to the seasonal nature of demand for propane, sales volumes of our propane operations and related equipment sales segment typically are higher during the second and third quarters of the fiscal year than during the first and fourth quarters of the fiscal year. The primary reason for the decrease in operating income during the three months ended April 30, 2017 compared to the three months ended April 30, 2016 was decreased gross margin on propane and other gas liquid sales due to a change in customer mix, an overall increase in the wholesale cost of propane and a decrease in the sales of certain equipment and an increase in fuel costs, partially offset by a decrease in operating expenses related to decreased labor costs and general liability and workers compensation costs.

Our midstream operations segment generated operating losses of \$5.7 million during the three months ended April 30, 2017 compared to \$0.8 million of operating loss during the three months ended April 30, 2016. This decline is due to the impact of the termination of the Jamex TLA and decline in trucking and rail operations, as discussed above.

Corporate operations recognized an operating loss of \$15.2 million during the three months ended April 30, 2017, compared to an operating loss of \$23.7 million recognized during the three months ended April 30, 2016, primarily due to \$5.3 million of decreased non-cash employee stock ownership plan compensation charges and a \$2.0 million decrease in general and administrative expenses.

"Interest expense" for Ferrellgas increased \$5.5 million primarily due to a higher interest rate on the new senior notes issued in January 2017 by Ferrellgas to refinance borrowings on the operating partnership's secured credit facility. "Interest expense" for the operating partnership increased \$0.9 million due to increased borrowing rates on credit facility borrowings.

Distributable cash flow attributable to equity investors of \$36.3 million in the current period decreased from \$73.6 million in the prior period primarily due to a \$23.9 million decrease in Adjusted EBITDA from our midstream operations segment resulting from the termination of the Jamex TLA and decline in trucking operations, as discussed above. A decrease in Adjusted EBITDA of \$9.3 million in our propane operations and related equipment sales segment also contributed to this decrease in distributable cash flow attributable to equity investors.

Distributable cash flow excess increased to \$25.9 million in the current period from \$21.9 million in the prior period, primarily due to a \$40.6 million decrease in distributions paid to common unitholders partially offset by a \$23.9 million decrease in Adjusted EBITDA from our midstream operations segment, as discussed above, and a \$9.3 million decrease in Adjusted EBITDA from our propane operations and related equipment sales segment.

***For the nine months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016***

During the nine months ended April 30, 2017, we generated net earnings attributable to Ferrellgas Partners L.P. of \$1.6 million, compared to a net loss of \$4.0 million during the nine months ended April 30, 2016.

Our propane operations and related equipment sales segment generated operating income of \$179.0 million during the nine months ended April 30, 2017, compared to \$190.2 million during the nine months ended April 30, 2016. Due to the seasonal nature of demand for propane, sales volumes of our propane operations and related equipment sales segment typically are higher during the second and third quarters of the fiscal year than during the first and fourth quarters of the fiscal year. The primary reason for the decrease in operating income was due to decreased gross margin on propane and other gas liquid sales due to a change in customer mix, an overall increase in the wholesale cost of propane and a decrease in the sales of certain equipment, partially offset by a decrease in operating expenses related to general liability and workers compensation costs and vehicle fuel costs.

Our midstream operations segment generated operating losses of \$17.7 million during the nine months ended April 30, 2017 compared to \$27.6 million of operating loss during the nine months ended April 30, 2016. The prior year results from our water solutions operations include a \$29.3 million asset impairment charge that was not repeated in the current fiscal period. Current year results from our water solutions operations include a loss on asset disposal of \$5.0 million that was not incurred in

the prior period. This decrease in operating losses was partially offset by the impact of the termination of the Jamex TLA and the decline in trucking and rail operations, as discussed above.

Corporate operations recognized an operating loss of \$49.1 million during the nine months ended April 30, 2017, compared to an operating loss of \$62.1 million recognized during the nine months ended April 30, 2016, primarily due to the \$7.0 million of decreased non-cash employee stock ownership plan compensation charges, \$3.5 million of non-cash stock based compensation charges and a \$1.9 million decrease in general and administrative expenses.

“Interest expense” for Ferrellgas increased \$9.2 million primarily due to a higher interest rate on the new senior notes issued in January 2017 by Ferrellgas to refinance a portion of the operating partnership's credit facility and due to increased borrowing rates on credit facility borrowings.

Distributable cash flow attributable to equity investors decreased to \$99.0 million in the current period from \$187.9 million in the prior period primarily due to a \$67.7 million decrease in Adjusted EBITDA from our midstream operations segment resulting from the termination of the Jamex TLA and decline in trucking operations, as discussed above. A decrease in Adjusted EBITDA of \$20.3 million in our propane operations and related equipment sales segment also contributed to this decrease in distributable cash flow attributable to equity investors.

Distributable cash flow excess decreased to \$27.8 million in the current period from \$32.2 million in the prior period, primarily due to a \$67.7 million decrease in Adjusted EBITDA from our midstream operations segment, as discussed above, and a \$20.3 million decrease in Adjusted EBITDA from our propane operations and related equipment sales segment, partially offset by a \$82.7 million decrease in distributions paid to common unitholders.

## Consolidated Results of Operations

<i>(amounts in thousands)</i>	Three months ended April 30,		Nine months ended April 30,	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
Total revenues	\$ 538,109	\$ 509,472	\$ 1,496,901	\$ 1,629,856
Total cost of sales	337,064	265,316	905,374	934,165
Operating expense	104,773	115,271	322,935	347,467
Depreciation and amortization expense	25,737	38,352	77,546	112,698
General and administrative expense	9,978	13,314	36,526	42,530
Equipment lease expense	7,270	7,244	22,035	21,554
Non-cash employment stock ownership plan compensation charge	4,697	9,978	11,396	18,375
Asset impairments	—	—	—	29,316
Loss on asset sales and disposal	2,393	5,779	8,861	23,220
Operating income	46,197	54,218	112,228	100,531
Interest expense	(39,860)	(34,371)	(112,107)	(102,889)
Other income (expense), net	162	331	1,433	(89)
Earnings (loss) before income taxes	6,499	20,178	1,554	(2,447)
Income tax expense (benefit)	(192)	1,260	(194)	1,446
Net earnings (loss)	6,691	18,918	1,748	(3,893)
Net earnings attributable to noncontrolling interest	155	233	187	88
Net earnings (loss) attributable to Ferrellgas Partners, L.P.	6,536	18,685	1,561	(3,981)
Less: General partner's interest in net earnings (loss)	66	187	16	(40)
Common unitholders' interest in net earnings (loss)	\$ 6,470	\$ 18,498	\$ 1,545	\$ (3,941)

## Non-GAAP Financial Measures

In this Quarterly Report we present three primary non-GAAP financial measures: Adjusted EBITDA, Distributable cash flow attributable to equity investors, and Distributable cash flow attributable to common unitholders.

*Adjusted EBITDA.* Adjusted EBITDA is calculated as net earnings attributable to Ferrellgas Partners, L.P., less the sum of the following: income tax expense (benefit), interest expense, depreciation and amortization expense, non-cash employee stock ownership plan compensation charge, non-cash stock-based compensation charge, asset impairments, loss on asset sales and disposal, other income (expense), net, change in fair value of contingent consideration, severance costs, unrealized (non-cash) losses (gains) on changes in fair value of derivatives not designated as hedging instruments, acquisition and transition expenses and net earnings (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interest. Management believes the presentation of this measure is relevant and useful because it allows investors to view the partnership's performance in a manner similar to the method management uses, adjusted for items management believes makes it easier to compare its results with other companies that have different financing and capital structures. This method of calculating Adjusted EBITDA may not be consistent with that of other companies and should be viewed in conjunction with measurements that are computed in accordance with GAAP.

*Distributable Cash Flow Attributable to Equity Investors.* Distributable cash flow attributable to equity investors is calculated as Adjusted EBITDA minus net cash interest, maintenance capital expenditures, cash paid for taxes, and proceeds from asset sales. Management considers distributable cash flow attributable to equity investors a meaningful measure of the partnership's ability to declare and pay quarterly distributions to equity investors. Distributable cash flow attributable to equity investors, as management defines it, may not be comparable to distributable cash flow attributable to equity investors or similarly titled measurements used by other corporations and partnerships. Items added into our calculation of distributable cash flow attributable to equity investors that will not occur on a continuing basis may have associated cash payments. Distributable cash flow attributable to equity investors may not be consistent with that of other companies and should be viewed in conjunction with measurements that are computed in accordance with GAAP.

*Distributable Cash Flow Attributable to Common Unitholders.* Distributable cash flow attributable to common unitholders is calculated as Distributable cash flow attributable to equity investors minus distributable cash flow attributable to general partner and noncontrolling interest. Management considers distributable cash flow attributable to common unitholders a meaningful measure of the partnership's ability to declare and pay quarterly distributions to common unitholders. Distributable cash flow attributable to common unitholders, as management defines it, may not be comparable to distributable cash flow attributable to common unitholders or similarly titled measurements used by other corporations and partnerships. Items added into our calculation of distributable cash flow attributable to common unitholders that will not occur on a continuing basis may have associated cash payments. Distributable cash flow attributable to common unitholders may not be consistent with that of other companies and should be viewed in conjunction with measurements that are computed in accordance with GAAP.

The following table summarizes EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA, Distributable cash flow attributable to equity investors and Distributable cash flow attributable to common unitholders for the three months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively:

<i>(amounts in thousands)</i>	<b>Three months ended April 30,</b>		<b>Nine months ended April 30,</b>	
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
Net earnings (loss) attributable to Ferrellgas Partners, L.P.	\$ 6,536	\$ 18,685	\$ 1,561	\$ (3,981)
Income tax expense (benefit)	(192)	1,260	(194)	1,446
Interest expense	39,860	34,371	112,107	102,889
Depreciation and amortization expense	25,737	38,352	77,546	112,698
<b>EBITDA</b>	<b>71,941</b>	<b>92,668</b>	<b>191,020</b>	<b>213,052</b>
Non-cash employee stock ownership plan compensation charge	4,697	9,978	11,396	18,375
Non-cash stock-based compensation charge	—	1,091	3,298	6,757
Asset impairments	—	—	—	29,316
Loss on asset sales and disposals	2,393	5,779	8,861	23,220
Other (income) expense, net	(162)	(331)	(1,433)	89
Change in fair value of contingent consideration	—	—	—	(100)
Severance costs	—	469	1,959	1,325
Unrealized (non-cash) loss (gain) on changes in fair value of derivatives not designated as hedging instruments	(2,234)	(1,915)	(4,449)	2,993
Acquisition and transition expenses	—	14	—	99
Net earnings attributable to noncontrolling interest	155	233	187	88
<b>Adjusted EBITDA</b>	<b>76,790</b>	<b>107,986</b>	<b>210,839</b>	<b>295,214</b>
Net cash interest expense (a)	(37,140)	(32,849)	(105,470)	(99,256)
Maintenance capital expenditures (b)	(3,442)	(4,159)	(10,518)	(13,588)
Cash paid for taxes	(2)	(427)	(28)	(432)
Proceeds from asset sales	130	3,096	4,163	5,972
Distributable cash flow attributable to equity investors	36,336	73,647	98,986	187,910
Distributable cash flow attributable to general partner and non-controlling interest	727	1,473	1,980	3,758
Distributable cash flow attributable to common unitholders	35,609	72,174	97,006	184,152
Less: Distributions paid to common unitholders	9,715	50,267	69,221	151,933
<b>Distributable cash flow excess (c)</b>	<b>\$ 25,894</b>	<b>\$ 21,907</b>	<b>\$ 27,785</b>	<b>\$ 32,219</b>

- (a) Net cash interest expense is the sum of interest expense less non-cash interest expense and other income (expense), net. This amount includes interest expense related to the accounts receivable securitization facility.
- (b) Maintenance capital expenditures include capitalized expenditures for betterment and replacement of property, plant and equipment.
- (c) Distributable cash flow excess is retained to establish reserves for future distributions, reduce debt, fund capital expenditures and for other partnership purposes. Distributable cash flow shortages are funded from previously established reserves, cash on hand or borrowings under our secured credit facility or accounts receivable securitization facility.

### Segment Operating Results for the three months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016

#### Items Impacting the Comparability of Our Financial Results

Our current and future results of operations may not be comparable to our historical results of operations for the periods presented due to the termination of the Jamex TLA, a significant contract for our Midstream operations segment. Refer to Recent Developments in this Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis for additional information.

**Propane operations and related equipment sales**

The following table summarizes propane sales volumes and the Adjusted EBITDA results of our propane operations and related equipment sales segment for the periods indicated:

*(amounts in thousands)*

Three months ended April 30,	2017	2016	Increase (Decrease)	
<b>Propane sales volumes (gallons):</b>				
Retail - Sales to End Users	160,326	164,713	(4,387)	(3)%
Wholesale - Sales to Resellers	51,891	58,645	(6,754)	(12)%
	<u>212,217</u>	<u>223,358</u>	<u>(11,141)</u>	<u>(5)%</u>
<b>Revenues -</b>				
<b>Propane and other gas liquids sales:</b>				
Retail - Sales to End Users	\$ 258,292	\$ 236,361	\$ 21,931	9 %
Wholesale - Sales to Resellers	90,313	88,809	1,504	2 %
Other Gas Sales (a)	20,832	13,759	7,073	51 %
Other (b)	41,996	65,119	(23,123)	(36)%
Propane and related equipment revenues	<u>\$ 411,433</u>	<u>\$ 404,048</u>	<u>\$ 7,385</u>	<u>2 %</u>
<b>Gross Margin -</b>				
<b>Propane and other gas liquids sales: (c)</b>				
Retail - Sales to End Users (a)	\$ 130,057	\$ 141,421	\$ (11,364)	(8)%
Wholesale - Sales to Resellers (a)	41,893	45,247	(3,354)	(7)%
Other (b)	21,186	23,916	(2,730)	(11)%
Propane and related equipment gross margin	193,136	210,584	(17,448)	(8)%
Operating, general and administrative expense (d)	99,416	105,067	(5,651)	(5)%
Equipment lease expense	6,503	6,389	114	2 %
Operating income	67,119	78,719	(11,600)	(15)%
Depreciation and amortization expense	17,953	18,634	(681)	(4)%
Loss on asset sales and disposals	2,146	1,775	371	21 %
Severance costs	—	354	(354)	NM
Unrealized (non-cash) losses (gains) on changes in fair value of derivatives not designated as hedging instruments	(227)	(3,142)	2,915	NM
Adjusted EBITDA	<u>\$ 86,991</u>	<u>\$ 96,340</u>	<u>\$ (9,349)</u>	<u>(10)%</u>

NM - Not meaningful

(a) Gross margin for Other Gas Sales is allocated to Gross margin "Retail - Sales to End Users" and "Wholesale - Sales to Resellers" based on the volumes in each respective category.

(b) Other primarily includes appliance and material sales, and to a lesser extent various customer fee income.

(c) Gross margin from "Propane and other gas liquids sales" represents "Revenues - Propane and other gas liquids sales" less "Cost of sales - Propane and other gas liquids sales" and does not include depreciation and amortization.

(d) Operating, general, and administrative expenses are included in the calculation of Adjusted EBITDA. General and administrative expenses include only certain items that were directly attributable to the propane operations and related equipment sales segment.

Propane sales volumes during the three months ended April 30, 2017 decreased 5% or 11.1 million gallons, from that of the prior year period due to 6.7 million and 4.4 million of decreased gallon sales to wholesale and retail customers, respectively.

Weather in the more highly concentrated geographic areas we serve for the three months ended April 30, 2017 was approximately 20% warmer than normal and 3% warmer than the prior year period. We believe retail and wholesale customer sales volumes decreased due to the relatively warmer weather.

Our wholesale sales price per gallon correlates to the wholesale market price of propane. The wholesale market price at major supply points in Mt. Belvieu, Texas and Conway, Kansas during the three months ended April 30, 2017 averaged 74% and 42% more than the prior year period, respectively. The wholesale market price at Mt. Belvieu, Texas averaged \$0.68 and \$0.39 per gallon during the three months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively, while the wholesale market price at Conway, Kansas averaged \$0.61 and \$0.43 per gallon during the three months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

#### Revenues

Retail sales increased \$21.9 million compared to the prior period. This increase resulted primarily from a \$28.2 million increase in sales price per gallon, partially offset by \$6.3 million from decreased sales volumes, as discussed above.

Wholesale sales increased \$1.5 million compared to the prior period. This increase resulted primarily from an \$8.3 million increase in sales price per gallon, offset by \$6.8 million from decreased sales volumes, as discussed above.

Other gas sales increased \$7.1 million compared to the prior year period primarily due to increased sales price per gallon.

Other revenues decreased \$23.1 million compared to the prior year period, primarily due to decrease in the sales of certain equipment.

#### Gross margin - Propane and other gas liquids sales

Gross margin decreased \$14.7 million compared to the prior year period. This decrease resulted from a \$10.2 million decrease in propane sales volumes, primarily the result of warmer weather and a \$4.5 million decrease in gross margin per gallon, primarily the result of the change in customer mix and the overall increase in the wholesale cost of propane, both as discussed above.

#### Gross margin - Other

Gross margin decreased \$2.7 million primarily due to a decrease in the sale of certain equipment.

#### Operating income

Operating income decreased \$11.6 million primarily due to a \$14.7 million decrease in "Gross margin - Propane and other gas liquids sales" and a \$2.7 million decrease in "Gross margin - other" both as discussed above, partially offset by a \$5.7 million decrease in "Operating, general and administrative expense." "Operating, general and administrative expense" decreased primarily due to a \$3.8 million decrease in personnel costs related to the decrease in gallons sold as discussed above and a \$2.9 million decrease in general liability and workers compensation costs.

#### Adjusted EBITDA

Adjusted EBITDA decreased \$9.3 million primarily due to a \$14.7 million decrease in "Gross margin - Propane and other gas liquids sales" as discussed above, a \$2.7 million decrease in "Gross margin - other" as discussed above, partially offset by a \$8.9 million decrease in "Operating, general and administrative expense." "Operating, general and administrative expense" decreased primarily due to a \$3.4 million decrease in personnel costs related to the decrease in gallons sold as discussed above and a \$2.9 million decrease in general liability and workers compensation costs.

**Midstream operations**

The following table summarizes the volume of product hauled and sold, as well as Adjusted EBITDA results of our midstream operations segment for the periods indicated:

*(amounts in thousands)*

Three months ended April 30,	2017	2016	Increase (Decrease)	
<b>Volumes (barrels):</b>				
Crude oil hauled	\$ 12,280	\$ 16,215	\$ (3,935)	(24)%
Crude oil sold	2,110	1,810	300	17 %
Salt water volume processed	4,635	4,024	611	15 %
<b>Revenues -</b>				
Crude oil logistics	\$ 22,135	\$ 50,580	\$ (28,445)	(56)%
Crude oil sales	100,957	51,416	49,541	96 %
Other	3,584	3,428	156	5 %
	<u>\$ 126,676</u>	<u>\$ 105,424</u>	<u>\$ 21,252</u>	<u>20 %</u>
<b>Gross margin - (a)</b>				
Crude oil logistics	\$ 1,676	\$ 29,843	\$ (28,167)	(94)%
Crude oil sales	4,163	2,337	1,826	78 %
Other	2,070	1,392	678	49 %
	<u>7,909</u>	<u>33,572</u>	<u>(25,663)</u>	<u>(76)%</u>
<b>Operating, general, and administrative expenses (b)</b>				
Operating, general, and administrative expenses (b)	6,296	11,403	(5,107)	(45)%
Equipment lease expense	153	108	45	42 %
<b>Operating income (loss)</b>				
Operating income (loss)	(5,704)	(763)	(4,941)	NM
Depreciation and amortization expense	6,917	18,820	(11,903)	(63)%
Loss on asset sales and disposals	247	4,004	(3,757)	NM
Severance costs	—	42	(42)	NM
Unrealized (non-cash) loss (gain) on changes in fair value of derivatives not designated as hedging instruments	(2,007)	1,227	(3,234)	NM
Adjusted EBITDA	<u>\$ (547)</u>	<u>\$ 23,330</u>	<u>\$ (23,877)</u>	<u>(102)%</u>

NM - Not meaningful

(a) Gross margin represents "Revenues - Midstream operations" less "Cost of sales - Midstream operations" and does not include depreciation and amortization.

(b) Operating, general, and administrative expenses are included in the calculation of Adjusted EBITDA. General and administrative expenses include only certain items that were directly attributable to the crude oil logistics segment.

Crude oil hauled during the three months ended April 30, 2017 decreased 24%, or 3.9 million barrels, from that of the prior period primarily due to both the termination of the Jamex TLA as discussed above and the decline in truck transportation volumes.

**Revenues**

Crude oil sales revenues increased 96% or \$49.5 million compared to the prior period. The increase in crude oil sales reflects an \$40.7 million increase related to the change in the market price of crude oil and to a \$8.8 million increase related to the increase in volume of crude oil sold. Crude oil logistics revenues decreased 56% or \$28.4 million compared to the prior period, primarily due to the termination of the Jamex TLA as discussed above.

Gross margin

Gross margin decreased 76% or \$25.7 million compared to the prior period, primarily due to the termination of the Jamex TLA as discussed above.

Operating income (loss)

We recorded an operating loss of \$5.7 million during the three months ended April 30, 2017 as compared to operating loss of \$0.8 million for the three months ended April 30, 2016. Operating loss increased due to a \$25.7 million decrease in gross margin which resulted primarily from the termination of the Jamex TLA as discussed above, partially offset by an \$11.9 million decrease in depreciation and amortization expense due to the impact of the asset impairment charge recognized during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2016. Operating, general and administrative expenses decreased \$5.1 million primarily due to decreases in personnel expenses related to the termination of the Jamex TLA as discussed above. "Loss on asset sales and disposals" decreased \$3.8 million due to sales of assets held for sale in the prior year.

Adjusted EBITDA

Adjusted EBITDA decreased \$23.9 million primarily due to a \$28.9 million decrease in gross margin, partially offset by the \$5.1 million decrease in operating, general and administrative expenses, both as discussed above.

Corporate

The following table summarizes the financial results of our corporate operations for the periods indicated:

(amounts in thousands)

Three months ended April 30,	2017	2016	Increase (Decrease)	
Operating, general and administrative expense (a)	\$ 9,039	\$ 12,115	\$ (3,076)	(25)%
Equipment lease expense	614	747	(133)	(18)%
Operating loss	(15,218)	(23,738)	8,520	36 %
Depreciation and amortization expense	867	898	(31)	(3)%
Non-cash employee stock ownership plan compensation charge	4,697	9,978	(5,281)	(53)%
Non-cash stock based compensation charge	—	1,091	(1,091)	NM
Severance costs	—	73	(73)	NM
Acquisition and transition expenses	—	14	(14)	NM
Adjusted EBITDA	<u>\$ (9,654)</u>	<u>\$ (11,684)</u>	<u>\$ 2,030</u>	17 %

NM- Not Meaningful

(a) Some general and administrative expenses have been allocated to other segments.

Operating loss

Corporate recognized an operating loss of \$15.2 million during the three months ended April 30, 2017, compared to an operating loss of \$23.7 million recognized during the three months ended April 30, 2016. The decrease in operating loss is primarily due to \$5.3 million of decreased non-cash employee stock ownership plan compensation charge, \$1.1 million of decreased non-cash based compensation charges and a \$1.0 million decrease in general and administrative personnel costs.

Adjusted EBITDA

The Adjusted EBITDA loss within "Corporate" decreased by \$2.0 million primarily due to a decrease of \$0.9 million in general and administrative personnel expenses.

**Segment Operating Results for the nine months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016**

**Items Impacting the Comparability of Our Financial Results**

Our current and future results of operations may not be comparable to our historical results of operations for the periods presented due to the termination of the Jamex TLA, a significant contract for our Midstream operations segment. Refer to Recent Developments in this Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis for additional information.

**Propane operations and related equipment sales**

The following table summarizes propane sales volumes and the Adjusted EBITDA results of our propane operations and related equipment sales segment for the periods indicated:

(amounts in thousands)

Nine months ended April 30,	2017	2016	Increase (Decrease)	
<b>Propane sales volumes (gallons):</b>				
Retail - Sales to End Users	473,094	465,146	7,948	2 %
Wholesale - Sales to Resellers	170,033	169,992	41	— %
	<u>643,127</u>	<u>635,138</u>	<u>7,989</u>	<u>1 %</u>
<b>Revenues -</b>				
<b>Propane and other gas liquids sales:</b>				
Retail - Sales to End Users	\$ 720,078	\$ 661,669	\$ 58,409	9 %
Wholesale - Sales to Resellers	277,755	260,964	16,791	6 %
Other Gas Sales (a)	51,378	38,453	12,925	34 %
Other (b)	116,183	181,343	(65,160)	(36)%
Propane and related equipment revenues	<u>\$ 1,165,394</u>	<u>\$ 1,142,429</u>	<u>\$ 22,965</u>	<u>2 %</u>
<b>Gross Margin -</b>				
<b>Propane and other gas liquids sales: (c)</b>				
Retail - Sales to End Users (a)	\$ 369,811	\$ 384,491	\$ (14,680)	(4)%
Wholesale - Sales to Resellers (a)	127,672	127,754	(82)	— %
Other (b)	62,970	69,918	(6,948)	(10)%
Propane and related equipment gross margin	<u>560,453</u>	<u>582,163</u>	<u>(21,710)</u>	<u>(4)%</u>
Operating, general and administrative expense (d)	303,926	311,883	(7,957)	(3)%
Equipment lease expense	19,780	18,982	798	4 %
Operating income	178,979	190,246	(11,267)	(6)%
Depreciation and amortization expense	54,103	55,632	(1,529)	(3)%
Loss on asset sales and disposals	3,666	5,420	(1,754)	(32)%
Severance costs	253	1,159	(906)	(78)%
Unrealized (non-cash) losses (gains) on changes in fair value of derivatives not designated as hedging instruments	(3,238)	1,592	(4,830)	NM
Adjusted EBITDA	<u>\$ 233,763</u>	<u>\$ 254,049</u>	<u>\$ (20,286)</u>	<u>(8)%</u>

NM - Not meaningful

(a) Gross margin for Other Gas Sales is allocated to Gross margin "Retail - Sales to End Users" and "Wholesale - Sales to Resellers" based on the volumes in each respective category.

(b) Other primarily includes appliance and material sales, and to a lesser extent various customer fee income.

(c) Gross margin from "Propane and other gas liquids sales" represents "Revenues - Propane and other gas liquids sales" less "Cost of sales - Propane and other gas liquids sales" and does not include depreciation and amortization.

(d) Operating, general, and administrative expenses are included in the calculation of Adjusted EBITDA. General and administrative expenses include only certain items that were directly attributable to the propane operations and related equipment sales segment.

Propane sales volumes during the nine months ended April 30, 2017 increased 1% or 8.0 million gallons, from that of the prior year period due to increased gallon sales to retail customers.

Weather in the more highly concentrated geographic areas we serve for the nine months ended April 30, 2017 was approximately 18% warmer than normal and 1% cooler than that of the prior year period. We believe retail customer sales volumes increased due to the relatively cooler weather.

Our wholesale sales price per gallon correlates to the wholesale market price of propane. The wholesale market price at major supply points in Mt. Belvieu, Texas and Conway, Kansas during the nine months ended April 30, 2017 averaged 53% and 44% more than the prior year period, respectively. The wholesale market price at Mt. Belvieu, Texas averaged \$0.61 and \$0.40 per gallon during the nine months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively, while the wholesale market price at Conway, Kansas averaged \$0.56 and \$0.39 per gallon during the nine months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

#### Revenues

Retail sales increased \$58.4 million compared to the prior period. This increase resulted primarily from a \$47.1 million increase in sales price per gallon and \$11.3 million from increased sales volumes, as discussed above.

Wholesale sales increased \$16.8 million compared to the prior period. This increase resulted primarily from a \$19.6 million increase in sales price per gallon, as discussed above.

Other gas sales increased \$12.9 million compared to the prior year period primarily due to \$17.4 million resulting from an increase in sales price per gallon, partially offset by \$4.5 million of decreased sales volumes.

Other revenues decreased \$65.2 million compared to the prior year period, primarily due to decrease in the sales of certain equipment.

#### Gross margin - Propane and other gas liquids sales

Gross margin decreased \$14.8 million compared to the prior year period. This resulted primarily from a \$12.7 million decrease in gross margin per gallon. Gross margin declines were primarily the result of a change in customer mix and an overall increase in the wholesale cost of propane, as discussed above.

#### Gross margin - Other

Gross margin decreased \$6.9 million primarily due to a decrease in the sale of certain equipment.

#### Operating income

Operating income decreased \$11.3 million primarily due to a \$14.8 million decrease in "Gross margin - Propane and other gas liquids sales", a \$6.9 million decrease in "Gross margin - Other", both as discussed above, partially offset by \$8.0 million decrease in "Operating, general and administrative expense." "Operating, general and administrative expense" decreased primarily due to a \$5.1 million decrease in general and workers compensation costs and \$1.3 million decrease in vehicle fuel and other vehicle costs, which includes a \$4.8 million unrealized favorable change in fair value of derivatives not designated as hedging instruments.

#### Adjusted EBITDA

Adjusted EBITDA decreased \$20.3 million primarily due to a \$14.8 million decrease in "Gross margin - Propane and other gas liquids sales", a \$6.9 million decrease in "Gross margin - Other", both as discussed above, partially offset by a \$2.2 million decrease in operating, general and administrative expense. Operating, general and administrative expense decreased primarily due to a \$5.1 million decrease in general and workers compensation costs, partially offset by a \$3.5 million increase in vehicle fuel and other vehicle costs.

## Midstream operations

The following table summarizes the volume of product sold and hauled, as well as Adjusted EBITDA results of our midstream segment for the periods indicated:

(amounts in thousands)

Nine months ended April 30,	2017	2016	Increase (Decrease)	
<b>Volumes (barrels):</b>				
Crude oil hauled	36,549	64,824	(28,275)	(44)%
Crude oil sold	5,228	4,969	259	5 %
Salt water volume processed	12,340	12,980	(640)	(5)%
<b>Revenues -</b>				
Crude oil logistics	\$ 62,750	\$ 285,433	\$ (222,683)	(78)%
Crude oil sales	258,724	189,729	68,995	36 %
Other	10,033	12,265	(2,232)	(18)%
	<u>\$ 331,507</u>	<u>\$ 487,427</u>	<u>\$ (155,920)</u>	<u>(32)%</u>
<b>Gross margin (a)</b>				
Crude oil logistics	\$ 12,671	\$ 101,263	\$ (88,592)	(87)%
Crude oil sales	11,835	6,529	5,306	81 %
Other	6,568	5,736	832	15 %
	<u>31,074</u>	<u>113,528</u>	<u>(82,454)</u>	<u>(73)%</u>
<b>Operating, general, and administrative expenses (b)</b>				
Operating, general, and administrative expenses (b)	21,888	39,111	(17,223)	(44)%
Equipment lease expense	423	357	66	18 %
<b>Operating income (loss)</b>				
Operating income (loss)	(17,651)	(27,606)	9,955	(36)%
Depreciation and amortization expense	21,233	54,550	(33,317)	(61)%
Asset impairment	—	29,316	(29,316)	NM
Loss on asset sales and disposals	5,195	17,800	(12,605)	(71)%
Change in fair value of contingent consideration		(100)	100	NM
Severance costs	227	93	134	144 %
Unrealized (non-cash) losses (gains) on changes in fair value of derivatives not designated as hedging instruments	(1,211)	1,401	(2,612)	NM
Adjusted EBITDA	<u>\$ 7,793</u>	<u>\$ 75,454</u>	<u>\$ (67,661)</u>	<u>(90)%</u>

NM - Not meaningful

(a) Gross margin represents "Revenues - Midstream operations" less "Cost of sales - Midstream operations" and does not include depreciation and amortization.

(b) Operating, general, and administrative expenses are included in the calculation of Adjusted EBITDA. General and administrative expenses include only certain items that were directly attributable to the midstream segment.

Crude oil hauled during the nine months ended April 30, 2017 decreased 44% or 28.3 million barrels, compared to the prior period primarily due to the termination of the Jamex TLA as discussed above.

## Revenues

Crude oil logistics revenues decreased 78% or \$222.7 million compared to the prior period, primarily due to the termination of the Jamex TLA as discussed above. The increase in crude oil sales reflects an \$58.8 million increase related to the change in the market price of crude oil and a \$10.1 million increase related to the volume of crude oil sold.

Gross margin

Gross margin decreased 73% or \$82.5 million compared to the prior period, primarily due to the termination of the Jamex TLA as discussed above.

Operating income (loss)

We recorded an operating loss of \$17.7 million during the nine months ended April 30, 2017 as compared to operating loss of \$27.6 million for the nine months ended April 30, 2016. Operating loss decreased due to the following: a \$33.3 million decrease in depreciation and amortization expense due to the impact of the asset impairment charge recognized during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2016; a decrease of \$12.6 million in "Loss on asset sales and disposal" due to a loss recognized in the prior year that was not repeated in the current fiscal year, and a \$17.2 million decrease in operating, general and administrative expenses primarily due to decreases in personnel, plant and office expenses related to the termination of the Jamex TLA as discussed above and a \$3.4 million decrease in bad debt expense, partially offset by a \$82.5 million decrease in gross margin which resulted primarily from the termination of the Jamex TLA as discussed above. Prior year results from our water solutions operations include an impairment charge of \$29.3 million related to the write down of goodwill in our water solutions business that was not repeated in the current period.

Adjusted EBITDA

Adjusted EBITDA decreased \$67.7 million primarily due to a \$85.1 million decrease in gross margin, partially offset by the \$17.5 million decrease in operating, general and administrative expenses, both as discussed above.

**Corporate**

The following table summarizes the financial results of our corporate operations for the periods indicated:

*(amounts in thousands)*

Nine months ended April 30,	2017	2016	Increase (Decrease)	
Operating, general and administrative expense (a)	\$ 33,660	\$ 39,003	\$ (5,343)	(14)%
Equipment lease expense	1,832	2,215	(383)	(17)%
Operating loss	(49,100)	(62,109)	13,009	21 %
Depreciation and amortization expense	2,210	2,516	(306)	(12)%
Non-cash employee stock ownership plan compensation charge	11,396	18,375	(6,979)	(38)%
Non-cash stock based compensation charge	3,298	6,757	(3,459)	(51)%
Severance costs	1,479	73	1,406	NM
Acquisition and transition expenses	—	99	(99)	NM
Adjusted EBITDA	<u>\$ (30,717)</u>	<u>\$ (34,289)</u>	<u>\$ 3,572</u>	10 %

NM- Not Meaningful

(a) Some general and administrative expenses have been allocated to other segments.

Operating loss

Corporate operations recognized an operating loss of \$49.1 million for the nine months ended April 30, 2017, compared to an operating loss of \$62.1 million recognized during the nine months ended April 30, 2016, primarily due to a \$7.0 million decrease in non-cash employee and stock ownership plan compensation, a \$3.5 million decrease in non-cash stock based compensation charges, a decrease of \$1.3 million in general and administrative personnel expenses unrelated to severance and a \$1.8 million decrease in general corporate support resulting from our efforts to control costs, partially offset by \$1.4 million of increased severance costs.

### *Adjusted EBITDA*

The Adjusted EBITDA within "corporate" increased by \$3.6 million primarily due to a decrease of \$1.3 million in general and administrative personnel expenses and a \$1.8 million decrease in general corporate support resulting from our efforts to control costs.

## **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

### **General**

Our primary sources of liquidity and capital resources are cash flow from operating activities, borrowings under our secured credit facility or accounts receivable securitization facility and funds received from sales of debt and equity securities. These liquidity and capital resources are intended to fund our working capital requirements, letter of credit requirements, debt service payments, acquisition and capital expenditures and distributions to our unitholders. Our liquidity and capital resources may be affected by our ability to access the capital markets, covenants in our debt agreements, unforeseen demands on cash, or other events beyond our control.

### **Financial Covenants**

The indenture governing the outstanding notes of Ferrellgas Partners and the agreements governing the operating partnership's indebtedness contain various covenants that limit our ability and the ability of specified subsidiaries to, among other things, incur additional indebtedness and make distribution payments to our common unitholders. Our general partner believes that the most restrictive of these covenants are the consolidated fixed charge coverage ratio, as defined in the indenture governing the outstanding notes of Ferrellgas Partners, and the consolidated leverage ratio and the consolidated interest coverage ratio, as defined in our secured credit facility and our accounts receivable securitization facility.

Before a restricted payment (as defined in the secured credit facility and the operating partnership indentures) can be made by the operating partnership, the operating partnership must be in compliance with the covenants under the secured credit facility and accounts receivable securitization facility and in compliance with the covenants under the operating partnership's indentures. If the operating partnership is unable to make restricted payments, Ferrellgas Partners will not have the ability to make semi-annual interest payments on its \$357.0 million 8.625% unsecured senior notes due 2020 or distributions to Ferrellgas Partners common unitholders. If Ferrellgas Partners does not make interest payments on its unsecured notes, that would constitute an event of default which would permit the acceleration of the indenture. The accelerated indenture would become immediately due and payable, which would in turn trigger cross acceleration of other debt. If the payment of Ferrellgas' debt is accelerated, Ferrellgas may be unable to borrow sufficient funds to refinance debt in which case unitholders could experience a partial or total loss of their investment.

Before a restricted payment (as defined in the Ferrellgas Partners indenture) can be made by Ferrellgas Partners, Ferrellgas Partners must be in compliance with the covenant under the Ferrellgas Partners indenture. If Ferrellgas Partners is unable to make restricted payments, Ferrellgas Partners will not have the ability to make distributions to Ferrellgas Partners common unitholders.

A breach of the financial covenants under the secured credit facility and the accounts receivable securitization facility will also result in an event of default under those facilities resulting in the operating partnership's inability to obtain funds under those facilities and give the lenders and receivables purchasers the right to accelerate the operating partnership's obligations under those facilities and to exercise remedies to collect the outstanding amounts under those facilities.

### *Consolidated leverage ratio*

Our consolidated leverage ratio is defined as the ratio of total debt of the operating partnership to trailing four quarters EBITDA (both as adjusted for certain, specified items) of the operating partnership, as detailed in our secured credit facility and our accounts receivable securitization facility. During fiscal 2016 our secured credit facility and our accounts receivable securitization facility required the operating partnership to maintain a consolidated leverage ratio of no more than 5.5x as of each fiscal quarter end. Our consolidated leverage ratio was 5.48x as of July 31, 2016, which would have permitted approximately \$8.1 million of additional borrowing capacity or approximately \$1.5 million less EBITDA as of the fiscal year end. The narrow margin in this covenant was due primarily to several factors including higher debt caused by: (1) a \$44.8 million unpaid accounts receivable balance due from Jamex at July 31, 2016; (2) the \$45.9 million purchase of 2.4 million common units from Jamex in November 2015; (3) a \$16.9 million purchase of 0.9 million of Ferrellgas Partners' common units

from Jamex on September 1, 2016; (4) Bridger's growth capital expenditures of approximately \$52.4 million; and lower EBITDA caused by: (1) the warm weather in fiscal 2016 which was 19% warmer than normal and 16% warmer than fiscal 2015, which led to reduced demand for propane; and (2) the decline in our water solutions business. As a result of these factors, and the Jamex settlement discussed above, on September 27, 2016, we entered into a fifth amendment to our secured credit facility and a fourth amendment to our accounts receivable securitization facility to modify our maximum consolidated leverage ratio covenant.

During the quarter ended January 31, 2017, our results of operations were negatively impacted by sustained temperatures that were 14% warmer than normal throughout our operating areas. In order to avoid a violation of both the fifth amendment to our secured credit facility and the fourth amendment to our accounts receivable credit facility, Ferrellgas Partners sold in a private placement offering \$175.0 million in aggregate principal amount of additional 8.625% unsecured senior notes due 2020, at 96% of par. Net proceeds from the offering of approximately \$165.9 million were contributed to the operating partnership, which used the net proceeds to repay borrowings under our secured credit facility.

As a result of the factors discussed above and the continued significantly warmer than normal temperatures during the quarter ended April 30, 2017, which were 19.5% warmer than normal throughout our operating area, on April 28, 2017, we entered into a sixth amendment to our secured credit facility and a fifth amendment to our accounts receivable facility to modify our maximum consolidated leverage ratio covenant and our consolidated interest ratio covenant. The amendment to our secured credit facility also (1) reduces the amounts available to be borrowed from \$700 million to \$575 million, (2) increases the pricing of loans when our leverage ratio is greater than or equal to 6.00x from LIBOR plus 3.50% to LIBOR plus 3.75% and when our leverage ratio is greater than or equal to 7.00x from LIBOR plus 3.50% to LIBOR plus 4.00%, (3) limits the amount of distributions (other than distributions to Ferrellgas Partners for payments of interest payable on its unsecured notes) that the operating partnership may make to Ferrellgas Partners to \$10 million per quarter (Ferrellgas Partners' current distribution rate is \$9.8 million per quarter) until the leverage ratio is less than 5.50x, (4) reduces the amount of investments we can make when our leverage ratio is greater than 5.50x from \$200 million to \$50 million, and (5) requires us to reduce our secured credit facility with 50% of the net cash proceeds received from any equity sale.

On April 28, 2017, the maximum consolidated leverage covenant was modified as follows:

Date	Maximum leverage ratio (prior to amendments)	Maximum leverage ratio (after amendments)
April 30, 2017	5.95	7.75
July 31, 2017	6.05	7.75
October 31, 2017	5.95	7.75
January 31, 2018	5.95	7.75
April 30, 2018	5.50	7.75
July 31, 2018 & thereafter	5.50	5.50

Our consolidated leverage ratio was 6.45x as of April 30, 2017; the margin allows for approximately \$340.2 million of additional borrowing capacity or approximately \$43.9 million less EBITDA. This covenant also restricts the operating partnership's ability to make payments to Ferrellgas Partners for purposes of funding quarterly common unit distributions as discussed above.

*Consolidated interest coverage ratio*

On April 28, 2017, the minimum consolidated interest coverage ratio was modified as follows:

Date	Minimum consolidated interest coverage ratio (prior to amendments)	Minimum consolidated interest coverage ratio (after amendments)
April 30, 2017	2.50	1.75
July 31, 2017	2.50	1.75
October 31, 2017	2.50	1.75
January 31, 2018	2.50	1.75
April 30, 2018	2.50	1.75
July 31, 2018 & thereafter	2.50	2.50

The consolidated interest coverage ratio is defined as the ratio of trailing four quarters EBITDA to interest expense (both as adjusted for certain, specified items) of the operating partnership, as detailed in our secured credit facility and accounts receivable securitization facility. Our consolidated interest ratio was 2.29x as of April 30, 2017; the margin allows for approximately \$35.2 million of additional interest expense or approximately \$61.5 million less EBITDA.

*Consolidated fixed charge coverage ratio*

The indenture governing the outstanding notes of Ferrellgas Partners includes a consolidated fixed charge coverage ratio test for the incurrence of debt and the making of restricted payments. This covenant requires that the ratio of trailing four quarters EBITDA to interest expense (both as adjusted for certain, specified items) of Ferrellgas Partners be at least 1.75x before a restricted payment (as defined in the indenture) can be made by Ferrellgas Partners. As of April 30, 2017, the ratio was 1.77x; the margin allows for approximately \$1.5 million of additional interest expense or approximately \$2.7 million less EBITDA. If this ratio were to drop below 1.75x, these indentures allow us to make restricted payments of up to \$50.0 million in total over a 16 quarter period while below this ratio.

Given the lack of headroom on these covenants, we continue to execute on a strategy to reduce our debt and interest expense. This strategy may include issuance of equity, amending existing debt agreements, asset sales or a further reduction in our annual distribution, which was reduced during the quarter ended October 31, 2016 from an annualized rate of \$2.05 to \$0.40 per common unit. We believe any debt and interest expense reduction strategies would remain in effect until our consolidated leverage ratio reaches 4.5x or a level that we deem appropriate for our business.

If we are unsuccessful with our strategy to reduce debt and interest expense, we may be unsuccessful in renegotiating our secured credit facility, which matures in October 2018. If we were to be unsuccessful in renegotiating our secured credit facility and unable to secure alternative liquidity sources, we may not have the liquidity to fund our operations after that maturity date.

Failure to renew or replace liquidity available under the secured credit facility could have a material effect on our operating capacity and cash flows and could further restrict our ability to incur debt, pay interest on our notes or to make cash distributions to our unitholders which could result in an event of default that would permit the acceleration of all of our indebtedness. The accelerated debt would become immediately due and payable, which would in turn trigger cross-acceleration under our other debt. If the payment of our debt is accelerated, our assets may be insufficient to repay such debt in full and we may be unable to borrow sufficient funds to refinance our debt, in which case our unitholders could experience a partial or total loss of their investment.

Additionally, we may not meet the applicable financial tests in future quarters if we were to experience:

- continued significantly warmer than normal temperatures during the remaining winter heating season;
- a more volatile energy commodity cost environment;
- an unexpected downturn in business operations;
- a significant delay in the collection of accounts or notes receivable;
- a failure to execute our debt reduction initiatives;
- a change in customer retention or purchasing patterns due to economic or other factors in the United States;
- a material downturn in the credit and/or equity markets; or

- a large uninsured unfavorable lawsuit settlement.

As noted above, we may seek additional capital as part of our debt reduction strategy. Toward this purpose, the following registration statements were effective upon filing or declared effective by the SEC:

- a shelf registration statement for the periodic sale of common units for general business purposes, which, among other things, may include the following: repayment of outstanding indebtedness; the redemption of any senior notes or other securities (other than common units) previously issued; working capital; capital expenditures; acquisitions, or other general business purposes. As of April 30, 2017, Ferrellgas Partners had issued 6.3 million common units from this shelf registration statement; and
- an “acquisition” shelf registration statement for the periodic sale of up to \$500.0 million in common units to fund acquisitions; as of April 30, 2017, Ferrellgas Partners had \$500.0 million available under this shelf registration statement.

In addition, we monitor the trading market for our outstanding debt securities and we may from time to time repurchase outstanding senior notes, whether in open market transactions or privately negotiated repurchases.

As described in financing activities below, on May 24, 2017 the board of directors of our general partner announced a quarterly distribution of \$0.10 per common unit, payable on June 14, 2017, to all unitholders of record as of June 7, 2017, which equates to an annual distribution rate of \$0.40 per common unit.

### Distributable Cash Flow

A reconciliation of distributable cash flow (“DCF”) to distributions paid for the twelve months ended April 30, 2017 to the twelve months ended January 31, 2017 is as follows (in thousands):

	Distributable Cash Flow to equity investors	Cash reserves (deficiency) approved by our General Partner	Cash distributions paid to equity investors	DCF ratio
Nine months ended April 30, 2017	\$ 98,986	\$ 28,273	\$ 70,713	
For the year ended July 31, 2016	199,979	(6,427)	206,406	
Less: Nine months ended April 30, 2016	187,910	32,838	155,072	
Twelve months ended April 30, 2017	<u>\$ 111,055</u>	<u>\$ (10,992)</u>	<u>\$ 122,047</u>	0.91
Twelve months ended January 31, 2017	148,366	(15,019)	163,385	0.91
Change	<u>\$ (37,311)</u>	<u>\$ 4,027</u>	<u>\$ (41,338)</u>	—

For the twelve months ended April 30, 2017, distributable cash flow attributable to equity investors decreased \$37.3 million compared to the twelve months ended January 31, 2017 primarily due to decreases in our Midstream operations segment and our Propane operations and related equipment sales segment. The decrease in Midstream operations is resulting primarily from the termination of the Jamex TLA and a decline in trucking operations. The decrease in our Propane operations and related equipment sales segment is resulting primarily from lower gross margins in our retail propane sales. Cash distributions paid to equity investors decreased \$41.3 million primarily due to the reduction in our annual distribution rate from \$2.05 to \$0.40 per common unit. Our distribution coverage ratio remained 0.91 for the twelve months ended April 30, 2017, consistent with the twelve months ended January 31, 2017. Cash reserves, which we utilize to meet future anticipated expenditures, decreased by \$11.0 million during the twelve months ended April 30, 2017 compared to a decrease of \$15.0 million in the twelve months ended January 31, 2017.

We believe that the liquidity available from our cash flow from operating activities, our secured credit facility, the accounts receivable securitization facility, combined with our other debt and interest expense reduction initiatives, which may include issuance of equity, restructuring existing debt agreements, asset sales or a further reduction in our annualized distribution will be sufficient to meet our capital expenditure, working capital and letter of credit requirements. However, as noted above, our secured credit facility matures in October 2018. If we are unsuccessful with our strategy to reduce debt and interest expense, we may be unsuccessful in renegotiating our secured credit facility. If we were unsuccessful in renegotiating our secured credit

facility and were unable to secure alternative liquidity sources we may not have the liquidity to meet our capital expenditure, working capital and letter of credit requirements.

During periods of high volatility, our risk management activities may expose us to the risk of counterparty margin calls in amounts greater than we have the capacity to fund. Likewise our counterparties may not be able to fulfill their margin calls from us or may default on the settlement of positions with us.

Our working capital requirements are subject to, among other things, the price of propane and crude oil, delays in the collection of receivables, volatility in energy commodity prices, liquidity imposed by insurance providers, downgrades in our credit ratings, decreased trade credit, significant acquisitions, the weather, customer retention and purchasing patterns and other changes in the demand for propane and crude oil. Relatively colder weather or higher propane prices during the winter heating season are factors that could significantly increase our working capital requirements.

Our ability to satisfy our obligations is dependent upon our future performance, which will be subject to prevailing economic, financial, business and weather conditions and other factors, many of which are beyond our control. Due to the seasonality of the retail propane distribution business, a significant portion of our cash flow from operations is generated during the winter heating season. Our Midstream operations segment generally does not experience seasonality. Our net cash provided by operating activities primarily reflects earnings from our business activities adjusted for depreciation and amortization and changes in our working capital accounts. Historically, we generate significantly lower net cash from operating activities in our first and fourth fiscal quarters as compared to the second and third fiscal quarters due to the seasonality of our propane operations and related equipment sales segment.

## **Operating Activities**

### Ferrellgas Partners

Net cash provided by operating activities was \$118.3 million for the nine months ended April 30, 2017, compared to net cash provided by operating activities of \$220.1 million for the nine months ended April 30, 2016. This decrease in cash provided by operating activities was primarily due to a \$87.7 million decrease in cash flow from operations, a \$9.8 million increase in working capital requirements and a \$4.3 million unfavorable impact in other assets, net, primarily due to decreases in long-term margin deposits, net received from counterparties.

The decrease in cash flow from operations is primarily due to a \$104.2 million decrease in gross margin, as discussed above by segment, a \$9.2 million increase in "Interest expense", as discussed above, partially offset by a \$24.3 million decrease in "Operating expense" and a \$2.8 million decrease in "General and administrative expense", both as discussed above by segment, exclusive of the effects of fluctuations in non-cash stock-based compensation.

The increase in working capital requirements for the nine months ended April 30, 2017 compared to the nine months ended April 30, 2016 was primarily due to a \$62.0 million increase in requirements for accounts receivable primarily due to increased sales price of crude oil and propane during the nine months ended April 30, 2017, a \$10.9 million increase in requirements for inventory primarily due to increases in the cost of propane gas during the nine months ended April 30, 2017, and a \$9.5 million increase in requirements for prepaid expenses and other assets due primarily to a decrease in margin deposits returned to us by our counterparties during the nine months ended April 30, 2017. These increases in requirements were partially offset by a \$42.2 million decrease in requirements for other current liabilities resulting primarily from the timing of payments in our propane and midstream businesses, an increase in margin deposits received from our counterparties during the nine months ended April 30, 2017, and settlement of outstanding litigation in the nine months ended April 30, 2016, which did not repeat itself during the nine months ended April 30, 2017, a \$24.0 million decrease in requirements for accounts payable largely due to the timing of payments in our propane and midstream operations, and a \$6.3 million decrease in requirements for accrued interest expense primarily due to interest accrued during the three months ended April 30, 2017 related to the \$175.0 million in aggregate principal amount of additional 8.625% unsecured senior notes due 2020 issued in January 2017.

### The operating partnership

Net cash provided by operating activities was \$124.4 million for the nine months ended April 30, 2017, compared to net cash provided by operating activities of \$230.5 million for the nine months ended April 30, 2016. This decrease in cash provided by operating activities was primarily due to a \$84.2 million decrease in cash flow from operations, a \$17.6 million increase in working capital requirements, and a \$4.3 million unfavorable impact in other assets, net, primarily due to decreases in long-term margin deposits, net received from counterparties.

The decrease in cash flow from operations is primarily due to a \$104.2 million decrease in gross margin, as discussed above by segment, a \$4.6 million increase in "Interest expense" due to increased costs incurred under our secured credit facility during fiscal 2017, partially offset by a \$24.3 million decrease in "Operating expense" and a \$2.8 million decrease in "General and administrative expense", both as discussed above by segment, exclusive of the effects of fluctuations in non-cash stock-based compensation.

The increase in working capital requirements for the nine months ended April 30, 2017 compared to the nine months ended April 30, 2016 was primarily due to a \$61.7 million increase in requirements for accounts receivable primarily due to increased sales price of crude oil and propane during the nine months ended April 30, 2017, a \$10.9 million increase in requirements for inventory primarily due to increases in the cost of propane gas during the nine months ended April 30, 2017, and a \$9.5 million increase in requirements for prepaid expenses and other assets due primarily to a decrease in margin deposits returned to us by our counterparties during the nine months ended April 30, 2017. These increases in requirements were partially offset by a \$39.9 million decrease in requirements for other current liabilities resulting primarily from the timing of payments in our propane and midstream businesses, an increase in margin deposits received from our counterparties during the nine months ended April 30, 2017, and settlement of outstanding litigation in the nine months ended April 30, 2016, which did not repeat itself during the nine months ended April 30, 2017, and a \$24.0 million decrease in requirements for accounts payable largely due to the timing of payments in our propane and midstream operations.

## **Investing Activities**

### Ferrellgas Partners

#### Capital Requirements

Our business requires continual investments to upgrade or enhance existing operations and to ensure compliance with safety and environmental regulations. Capital expenditures for our business consist primarily of:

- Maintenance capital expenditures. These capital expenditures include expenditures for betterment and replacement of property, plant and equipment rather than to generate incremental distributable cash flow. Examples of maintenance capital expenditures include a routine replacement of a worn-out asset or replacement of major vehicle components; and
- Growth capital expenditures. These expenditures are undertaken primarily to generate incremental distributable cash flow. Examples include expenditures for purchases of both bulk and portable propane tanks and other equipment to facilitate expansion of our customer base and operating capacity.

Net cash used in investing activities was \$34.3 million for the nine months ended April 30, 2017, compared to net cash used in investing activities of \$110.9 million for the nine months ended April 30, 2016. This decrease in net cash used in investing activities is primarily due to a \$73.0 million decrease in "Capital expenditures" and a \$10.4 million decrease in "Business acquisitions, net of cash acquired", partially offset by a \$7.1 million decrease in "proceeds from asset sales".

The decrease in "Capital expenditures" is primarily due to \$62.9 million of Midstream operations' growth capital expenditure projects during the prior year that were not repeated, as well as our efforts to tightly control costs during this period of high leverage, including an \$11.4 million decrease in Propane operations and related equipment sales.

The decrease in "Business acquisitions, net of cash acquired" is primarily attributable to the acquisition of a midstream trucking business during the nine months ended April 30, 2016.

The decrease in "Proceeds from sale of assets" is primarily related to trucks sold during the nine months ended April 30, 2016, as part of a plan in the prior period to right-size our truck fleet owned by our Midstream operations segment.

Due to the mature nature of our Propane operations and related equipment sales operations segment, we do not anticipate significant fluctuations in maintenance capital expenditures. However, future fluctuations in growth capital expenditures could occur due to the opportunistic nature of these projects.

Due to the relatively new nature of our Midstream operations, we may experience significant fluctuations in maintenance capital expenditures as our facilities age and future fluctuations in growth capital expenditures could occur due to the opportunistic nature of these projects.

## Financing Activities

### Ferrellgas Partners

Net cash used in financing activities was \$79.5 million for the nine months ended April 30, 2017, compared to net cash used in financing activities of \$110.6 million for the nine months ended April 30, 2016. This decrease in cash flows used in financing activities was primarily due to an \$83.5 million reduction in distributions, a \$30.6 million reduction in common unit repurchases and a \$23.3 million net increase in proceeds from short-term debt, partially offset by a \$104.2 million net decrease in proceeds from long-term debt.

### Distributions

During the nine months ended April 30, 2017, Ferrellgas Partners paid quarterly per unit distributions on all common units of \$0.5125 in connection with the distributions declared for the three month period ended July 31, 2016 and \$0.10 in connection with the distributions declared for the three month periods ended October 31, 2016 and January 31, 2017. Total distributions paid to common unitholders during the nine months ended April 30, 2017, including the related general partner distributions, was \$69.9 million. The quarterly distribution of \$0.10 on all common units and the related general partner distribution for the three months ended April 30, 2017 totaling \$9.8 million are expected to be paid on June 14, 2017 to holders of record on June 7, 2017.

### Debt issuances and repayments

During January 2017, Ferrellgas Partners issued \$175.0 million in aggregate principal amount of additional 8.625% unsecured senior notes due 2020 at a price of 96% of par. We received \$165.9 million of net proceeds after deducting initial purchase discounts and estimated expenses of the offering. We applied the net proceeds to reduce outstanding indebtedness under our secured credit facility.

### Secured credit facility

Refer to discussions of covenants in our debt agreements within the "Recent Developments" section and the "Liquidity and Capital Resources" section, both under the heading "Financial Covenants".

As of April 30, 2017, we had total borrowings outstanding under our secured credit facility of \$213.6 million, of which \$38.4 million was classified as short-term debt. Additionally, Ferrellgas had \$237.9 million of capacity under our secured credit facility as of April 30, 2017.

Borrowings outstanding at April 30, 2017 under the secured credit facility had a weighted average interest rate of 5.5%. All borrowings under the secured credit facility bear interest, at our option, at a rate equal to either:

- for Base Rate Loans or Swing Line Loans, the Base Rate, which is defined as the higher of (i) the federal funds rate plus 0.50%, (ii) Bank of America's prime rate; or (iii) the Eurodollar Rate plus 1.00%; plus a margin varying from 0.75% to 3.00%; or
- for Eurodollar Rate Loans, the Eurodollar Rate, which is defined as the LIBOR Rate plus a margin varying from 1.75% to 4.00%.

As of April 30, 2017, the federal funds rate and Bank of America's prime rate were 0.89% and 4.00%, respectively. As of April 30, 2017, the one-month and three-month LIBOR Rates were 1.00% and 1.17%, respectively.

In addition, an annual commitment fee is payable at a per annum rate ranging from 0.35% to 0.50% times the actual daily amount by which the secured credit facility exceeds the sum of (i) the outstanding amount of revolving credit loans and (ii) the outstanding amount of letter of credit obligations.

The obligations under this secured credit facility are secured by substantially all assets of the operating partnership, the general partner and certain subsidiaries of the operating partnership but specifically excluding (a) assets that are subject to the operating partnership's accounts receivable securitization facility, (b) the general partner's equity interest in Ferrellgas Partners and (c) equity interest in certain unrestricted subsidiaries. Such obligations are also guaranteed by the general partner and certain subsidiaries of the operating partnership.

Letters of credit outstanding at April 30, 2017 totaled \$123.5 million and were used to secure insurance arrangements and product purchases. At April 30, 2017, we had remaining letter of credit capacity of \$76.5 million.

All standby letter of credit commitments under our secured credit facility bear a per annum rate varying from 1.75% to 4.00% (as of April 30, 2017, the rate was 3.50%) times the daily maximum amount available to be drawn under such letter of credit. Letter of credit fees are computed on a quarterly basis in arrears.

#### Accounts receivable securitization

Refer to discussions of covenants in our debt agreements within the "Recent Developments" section and the "Liquidity and Capital Resources" section, both under the heading "Financial Covenants".

Ferrellgas Receivables is a consolidated subsidiary. Expenses associated with accounts receivable securitization transactions are recorded in "Interest expense" in the condensed consolidated statements of operations. Additionally, borrowings and repayments associated with these transactions are recorded in "Cash flows from financing activities" in the condensed consolidated statements of cash flows.

Cash flows from our accounts receivable securitization facility increased \$20.0 million. We received net funding of \$27.0 million from this facility during the nine months ended April 30, 2017 as compared to receiving net funding of \$7.0 million from this facility during the nine months ended April 30, 2016.

Our strategy is to maximize liquidity by utilizing the accounts receivable securitization facility along with borrowings under the secured credit facility. See additional discussion about the secured credit facility in "Financing Activities – Secured credit facility." Our utilization of the accounts receivable securitization facility is limited by the amount of accounts receivable that we are permitted to securitize according to the facility agreement. As of April 30, 2017, we had received cash proceeds of \$91.0 million related to the securitization of our trade accounts receivable, with no remaining capacity to receive additional proceeds. As of April 30, 2017, the weighted average interest rate was 3.0%. As our trade accounts receivable increase during the winter heating season, the securitization facility permits us to receive greater proceeds as eligible trade accounts receivable increases, thereby providing additional cash for working capital needs.

#### Common unit repurchase

On September 1, 2016, utilizing borrowings under our secured credit facility, Ferrellgas Partners paid approximately \$16.9 million to Jamex and in return received 0.9 million of Ferrellgas Partners' common units, which were cancelled upon receipt.

#### The operating partnership

The financing activities discussed above also apply to the operating partnership except for the issuance of \$175.0 million in aggregate principal amount of additional 8.625% senior notes due 2020 and the repurchase of common units discussed above, and cash flows related to distributions, as discussed below.

#### Distributions

The operating partnership paid cash distributions of \$94.4 million and \$210.2 million during the nine months ended April 30, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The operating partnership expects to pay cash distributions of \$25.5 million on June 14, 2017, which includes distributions to Ferrellgas Partners to allow it to pay its semi-annual interest on its 8.625% senior notes.

#### **Disclosures about Effects of Transactions with Related Parties**

We have no employees and are managed and controlled by our general partner. Pursuant to our partnership agreements, our general partner is entitled to reimbursement for all direct and indirect expenses incurred or payments it makes on our behalf, and all other necessary or appropriate expenses allocable to us or otherwise reasonably incurred by our general partner in connection with operating our business. These reimbursable costs, which totaled \$194.7 million for the nine months ended April 30, 2017, include operating expenses such as compensation and benefits paid to employees of our general partner who perform services on our behalf as well as related general and administrative expenses.

Related party common unitholder information consisted of the following:

	Common unit ownership at April 30, 2017	Distributions (in thousands) paid during the nine months ended April 30, 2017
Ferrell Companies (1)	22,529,361	\$ 16,052
FCI Trading Corp. (2)	195,686	140
Ferrell Propane, Inc. (3)	51,204	36
James E. Ferrell (4)	4,763,475	3,393

- (1) Ferrell Companies is the owner of the general partner and is an approximate 23% direct owner of Ferrellgas Partners' common units and thus a related party. Ferrell Companies also beneficially owns 195,686 and 51,204 common units of Ferrellgas Partners held by FCI Trading Corp. ("FCI Trading") and Ferrell Propane, Inc. ("Ferrell Propane"), respectively, bringing Ferrell Companies' beneficial ownership to 23.4% at April 30, 2017.
- (2) FCI Trading is an affiliate of the general partner and thus a related party.
- (3) Ferrell Propane is controlled by the general partner and thus a related party.
- (4) James E. Ferrell is the Interim Chief Executive Officer and President of the general partner; and is Chairman of the Board of Directors of the general partner and thus a related party. JEF Capital Management owns 4,758,859 of these common units and is wholly-owned by the James E. Ferrell Revocable Trust Two for which James E. Ferrell is the trustee and sole beneficiary. The remaining 4,616 common units are held by Ferrell Resources Holding, Inc., which is wholly-owned by the James E. Ferrell Revocable Trust One, for which James E. Ferrell is the trustee and sole beneficiary.

During the nine months ended April 30, 2017, Ferrellgas Partners and the operating partnership together paid the general partner distributions of \$1.5 million.

On June 14, 2017, Ferrellgas Partners expects to pay distributions to Ferrell Companies, FCI Trading Corp., Ferrell Propane, Inc., James E. Ferrell (indirectly), and the general partner of \$2.3 million, \$20 thousand, \$5 thousand, \$0.5 million, and \$0.1 million, respectively.

### Contractual Obligations

In the performance of our operations, we are bound by certain contractual obligations.

The following table summarizes our long-term debt and fixed rate interest obligations at April 30, 2017. These obligations reflect the issuance of \$175.0 million in aggregate principal amount of additional 8.625% unsecured senior notes due 2020, with the proceeds used to reduce outstanding indebtedness under our secured credit facility, as discussed above.

(in thousands)	Payment or settlement due by fiscal year						
	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Thereafter	Total
Long-term debt, including current portion (1)	\$ 820	\$ 2,519	\$ 177,155	\$ 358,180	\$ 501,030	\$ 975,414	\$ 2,015,118
Fixed rate interest obligations (2)	\$ 64,552	\$ 129,104	\$ 129,104	\$ 129,104	\$ 98,313	\$ 83,531	\$ 633,708

- (1) We have long and short-term payment obligations under agreements such as our senior notes and our secured credit facility. Amounts shown in the table represent our scheduled future maturities of long-term debt (including current maturities thereof) for the periods indicated. For additional information regarding our debt obligations, please see "Liquidity and Capital Resources – Financing Activities."
- (2) Fixed rate interest obligations represent the amount of interest due on fixed rate long-term debt, not including the effect of interest rate swaps. These amounts do not include interest on the long-term portion of our secured credit facility, a variable rate debt obligation.

The operating partnership

(in thousands)	Payment or settlement due by fiscal year							Total
	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Thereafter		
Long-term debt, including current portion (1)	\$ 820	\$ 2,519	\$ 177,155	\$ 1,180	\$ 501,030	\$ 975,414	\$ 1,658,118	

(1) The operating partnership has long and short-term payment obligations under agreements such as the operating partnership's senior notes and secured credit facility. Amounts shown in the table represent the operating partnership's scheduled future maturities of long-term debt (including current maturities thereof) for the periods indicated. For additional information regarding the operating partnership's debt obligations, please see "Liquidity and Capital Resources - Financing Activities."

**ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK**

We did not enter into any risk management trading activities during the nine months ended April 30, 2017. Our remaining market risk sensitive instruments and positions have been determined to be "other than trading."

*Commodity price risk management*

Our risk management activities primarily attempt to mitigate price risks related to the purchase, storage, transport and sale of propane generally in the contract and spot markets from major domestic energy companies on a short-term basis. We attempt to mitigate these price risks through the use of financial derivative instruments and forward propane purchase and sales contracts.

Our risk management strategy involves taking positions in the forward or financial markets that are equal and opposite to our positions in the physical products market in order to minimize the risk of financial loss from an adverse price change. This risk management strategy is successful when our gains or losses in the physical product markets are offset by our losses or gains in the forward or financial markets. Propane related financial derivatives are designated as cash flow hedges.

Our risk management activities include the use of financial derivative instruments including, but not limited to, price swaps, options, futures and basis swaps to seek protection from adverse price movements and to minimize potential losses. We enter into these financial derivative instruments directly with third parties in the over-the-counter market and with brokers who are clearing members with the New York Mercantile Exchange. We also enter into forward propane purchase and sales contracts with counterparties. These forward contracts qualify for the normal purchase normal sales exception within GAAP guidance and are therefore not recorded on our financial statements until settled.

Our risk management activities also attempt to mitigate price risks related to our crude oil line fill and inventory. We may use financial and commodity based derivative contracts to manage the risks produced by changes in the price of crude oil or to capture market opportunities.

Our risk management strategy involves taking positions in the financial markets that are equal and opposite to the forecasted crude oil line fill and inventory volume in order to minimize the risk of inventory price change. This risk management strategy locks in our sales price and is successful when our gains or losses on line fill or inventory are offset by our losses or gains in the financial markets. Our crude oil financial derivatives are not designated as cash flow hedges.

*Transportation Fuel Price Risk*

Our risk management activities also attempt to mitigate price risks related to the purchase of gasoline and diesel fuel for use in the transport of propane from retail fueling stations. We attempt to mitigate these price risks through the use of financial derivative instruments.

Currently, our risk management strategy involves taking positions in the financial markets that are not more than the forecasted purchases of fuel through the end of fiscal 2017 for our internal use in the retail and supply propane delivery fleet in order to minimize the risk of decreased earnings from an adverse price change. This risk management strategy locks in our purchase price and is successful when our gains or losses in the physical product markets are offset by our losses or gains in the financial markets. Our transport fuel financial derivatives are not designated as cash flow hedges.

*Risk Policy and Sensitivity Analysis*

Market risks associated with energy commodities are monitored daily by senior management for compliance with our commodity risk management policy. This policy includes an aggregate dollar loss limit and limits on the term of various contracts. We also utilize volume limits for various energy commodities and review our positions daily where we remain exposed to market risk, so as to manage exposures to changing market prices.

We have prepared a sensitivity analysis to estimate the exposure to market risk of our energy commodity positions. Forward contracts, futures, swaps and options outstanding as of April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016, that were used in our risk management activities were analyzed assuming a hypothetical 10% adverse change in prices for the delivery month for all energy commodities. The potential loss in future earnings from these positions due to a 10% adverse movement in market prices of the underlying energy commodities was estimated at \$14.0 million and \$12.4 million as of April 30, 2017 and July 31, 2016, respectively. The preceding hypothetical analysis is limited because changes in prices may or may not equal 10%, thus actual results may differ. Our sensitivity analysis does not include the anticipated transactions associated with these transactions, which we anticipate will be 100% effective.

*Credit risk*

We maintain credit policies with regard to our counterparties that we believe significantly minimize overall credit risk. These policies include an evaluation of counterparties' financial condition (including credit ratings), and entering into agreements with counterparties that govern credit guidelines.

Our other counterparties consist of major energy companies who are suppliers, marketers, wholesalers, retailers, end users and financial institutions. The overall impact due to certain changes in economic, regulatory and other events may impact our overall exposure to credit risk, either positively or negatively

in that counterparties may be similarly impacted. Based on our policies, exposures, credit and other reserves, management does not anticipate a material adverse effect on financial position or results of operations as a result of counterparty performance.

At April 30, 2017, we had a note receivable from Jamex Marketing, LLC, a crude oil marketing company, totaling \$45.0 million. On September 1, 2016, we entered into a group of agreements with Jamex which, among other things, Jamex agreed to execute and deliver a secured promissory note ("Jamex Secured Promissory Note") in favor of Bridger in satisfaction of all obligations owed to Bridger under the Jamex TLA. The Jamex Secured Promissory Note is guaranteed pursuant to a guaranty agreement, jointly by James Ballengee and Bacchus (up to a maximum aggregate amount of \$20.0 million), and fully guaranteed by the other Jamex entities. The obligations of Jamex and the other Jamex entities are secured by a lien on certain of those entities' assets, actively traded marketable securities and cash, which are to be held in a controlled account that can be seized by us in the event of default. The sum of the amounts available under the controlled account and the \$20.0 million guarantee approximate the \$45.0 million note receivable as of April 30, 2017.

#### *Interest rate risk*

At April 30, 2017, we had \$304.6 million in variable rate secured credit facility and collateralized note payable borrowings. We also have an interest rate swap that hedges a portion of the interest rate risk associated with these variable rate borrowings, as discussed in the table below. Thus, assuming a one percent increase in our variable interest rate, our interest rate risk related to these borrowings would result in a reduction to future earnings of \$1.9 million for the twelve months ending April 30, 2018. The preceding hypothetical analysis is limited because changes in interest rates may or may not equal one percent, thus actual results may differ. We manage a portion of our interest rate exposure by utilizing interest rate swaps. To the extent that we have debt with variable interest rates that is not hedged, our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition could be materially adversely affected by significant increases in interest rates.

We also manage a portion of our interest rate exposure associated with our fixed rate debt by utilizing an interest rate swap. A hypothetical one percent change in interest rates would result in a reduction to future earnings of \$1.4 million for the twelve months ending April 30, 2018.

As discussed above, the following interest rate swaps are outstanding as of April 30, 2017, and are all designated as hedges for accounting purposes:

Term	Notional Amount(s) (in thousands)	Type
May 2021	\$140,000	Pay a floating rate and receive a fixed rate of 6.50%
Aug 2018	\$175,000 and decreasing to \$100,000 in August 2017	Pay a fixed rate of 1.95% and receive a floating rate

#### **ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES**

An evaluation was performed by the management of Ferrellgas Partners, L.P., Ferrellgas Partners Finance Corp., Ferrellgas, L.P., and Ferrellgas Finance Corp., with the participation of the principal executive officer and principal financial officer of our general partner, of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures. Based on that evaluation, our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures, as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) or 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act, were effective.

The management of Ferrellgas Partners, L.P., Ferrellgas Partners Finance Corp., Ferrellgas, L.P., and Ferrellgas Finance Corp. does not expect that our disclosure controls and procedures will prevent all errors and all fraud. The design of a control system must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints, and the benefits of controls must be considered relative to their costs. Based on the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, within the above mentioned partnerships and corporations have been detected. These inherent limitations include the realities that judgments in decision-making can be faulty and that breakdowns can occur because of simple errors or mistakes. Additionally, controls can be circumvented by the individual acts of some persons, by collusion of two or more people, or by management override of the controls. The design of any system of controls also is based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events. Therefore, a control system, no matter how well conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met. Our disclosure controls and procedures are designed to provide such reasonable assurances of achieving our desired control objectives, and the principal executive officer and principal financial officer of our general partner have concluded, as of April 30, 2017, that our disclosure controls and procedures are effective in achieving that level of reasonable assurance.

During the most recent fiscal quarter ended April 30, 2017, there have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) or Rule 15d-15(f) of the Exchange Act) that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.



## PART II - OTHER INFORMATION

### ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

Our operations are subject to all operating hazards and risks normally incidental to handling, storing, transporting and otherwise providing for use by consumers of combustible liquids such as propane and crude oil. As a result, at any given time, we can be threatened with or named as a defendant in various lawsuits arising in the ordinary course of business. Other than as discussed below, we are not a party to any legal proceedings other than various claims and lawsuits arising in the ordinary course of business. It is not possible to determine the ultimate disposition of these matters; however, management is of the opinion that there are no known claims or contingent claims that are reasonably expected to have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We have been named as a defendant, along with a competitor, in putative class action lawsuits filed in multiple jurisdictions. The lawsuits allege that we and a competitor coordinated in 2008 to reduce the fill level in barbecue cylinders and combined to persuade a common customer to accept that fill reduction, resulting in increased cylinder costs to direct customers and end-user customers in violation of federal and certain state antitrust laws. The lawsuits seek treble damages, attorneys' fees, injunctive relief and costs on behalf of the putative class. These lawsuits have been consolidated into one case by a multidistrict litigation panel. The Federal Court for the Western District of Missouri has dismissed all claims brought by direct and indirect customers other than state law claims of indirect customers under Wisconsin, Maine and Vermont law. The direct customer plaintiffs have filed an appeal, which is pending. We believe we have strong defenses to the claims and intend to vigorously defend against the consolidated case. We do not believe loss is probable or reasonably estimable at this time related to the putative class action lawsuit.

In addition, putative class action cases have been filed in California relating to residual propane remaining in the tank after use. Plaintiffs have agreed to dismiss these claims in exchange for a waiver of costs.

We have been named, along with several current and former officers, in several class action lawsuits alleging violations of certain securities laws based on alleged materially false and misleading statements in certain of our public disclosures. The lawsuits, the first of which was filed on October 6, 2016 in the Southern District of New York, seek unspecified compensatory damages. Derivative lawsuits with similar allegations have been filed naming Ferrellgas and several current and former officers and directors as defendants. We believe that we have defenses and will vigorously defend these cases. We do not believe loss is probable or reasonably estimable at this time related to the putative class action lawsuits or the derivative action.

On October 21, 2016, Julio E. Rios II, an Executive Vice President of the general partner and the President and Chief Executive Officer of Bridger Logistics, LLC, and Jeremy H. Gamboa, also an Executive Vice President of the general partner and the Chief Operating Officer of Bridger Logistics, LLC, both delivered notice of "good reason" for resignation to the general partner pursuant to their employment agreements alleging that the general partner had materially diminished their responsibilities and stating their intention to resign as a result if such purported material diminution was not cured within 30 days.

On November 28, 2016, Mr. Rios and Mr. Gamboa each resigned from their positions, purportedly for "good reason" pursuant to their employment agreements. Each has indicated that they intend to make a claim for severance which will be resolved in arbitration. The general partner denies that Mr. Rios and Mr. Gamboa had "good reason" to resign and believes that it has other defenses to their claims for severance. We do not believe a loss is probable or reasonably estimable at this time related to this matter.

We and Bridger Logistics, LLC, have been named, along with two former officers, in a lawsuit filed by Eddystone Rail Company ("Eddystone") on February 2, 2017 in the Eastern District of Pennsylvania. Eddystone indicated that it has prevailed or settled an arbitration against Jamex Transfer Services ("JTS"), then named Bridger Transfer Services, a former subsidiary of Bridger Logistics, LLC ("Bridger"). The arbitration involved a claim against JTS for money due for deficiency payments under a contract for the use of an Eddystone facility used to offload crude from rail onto barges. Eddystone alleges that we transferred assets out of JTS prior to the sale of the membership interest in JTS to Jamex Transfer Holdings, and that those transfers should be avoided so that the assets can be used to satisfy the amount owed by JTS to Eddystone under the arbitration. Eddystone also alleges that JTS was an "alter ego" of Bridger, and that Bridger therefore should be responsible for the amount owed pursuant to the arbitration. We have very little information on the confidential arbitration between JTS and Eddystone but believe that we and Bridger have valid defenses to these claims and to Eddystone's primary claim against JTS on the contract claim. The lawsuit does not specify a specific amount of damages that Eddystone is seeking; however we believe that the amount of such damage claims, if ultimately owed to Eddystone, likely would be material. We intend to vigorously defend this claim. The

lawsuit is in its very early stages; as such, management does not currently believe a loss is probable or reasonably estimable at this time.

## ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

Except as set forth below, there have been no material changes from the risk factors set forth under Part I, Item 1A. "Risk Factors" in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal 2016.

***We may have difficulty maintaining compliance with the financial covenants, which include a consolidated fixed charge coverage ratio, in the indenture governing the outstanding notes of Ferrellgas Partners. If weather continues to remain unseasonably warm, our debt and interest reduction initiatives are unsuccessful or our borrowing rates increase, we may fail this fixed charge coverage ratio test which could limit our ability to incur new debt or make distributions to our unitholders.***

The indenture governing the outstanding notes of Ferrellgas Partners contains financial tests, including a consolidated fixed charge coverage ratio. Our ability to comply with the consolidated fixed charge coverage ratio will be affected by events and circumstances beyond our control, including unseasonably warm weather that reduces demand for propane, sustained low commodity prices, our ability to execute on our debt and interest reduction initiatives and future borrowing rates.

Our inability to comply with this consolidated fixed charge coverage ratio could limit our ability to incur new debt and could eliminate our ability to make distributions to our common unitholders.

***We may have difficulty renewing or replacing our secured credit facility when it matures in October 2018.***

Our secured credit facility matures in October 2018. If we are unsuccessful with our strategy to reduce debt and interest expense, we may be unsuccessful in renegotiating our secured credit facility. If we are unsuccessful in renegotiating our secured credit facility and are unable to secure alternative liquidity sources, we may not have the liquidity to fund our operations.

Failure to renew or replace liquidity available under our secured credit facility could have a material effect on Ferrellgas' operating capacity and cash flows and could further restrict our ability to incur debt or pay interest on the notes which could result in an event of default that would permit the acceleration of all of our indebtedness. The accelerated debt would become immediately due and payable, which would in turn trigger cross-acceleration under other debt. If the payment of our debt is accelerated, our assets may be insufficient to repay such debt in full and we may be unable to borrow sufficient funds to refinance debt, in which case the unitholders could experience a partial or total loss of their investment.

The below updated risk factors were also included in Part II, Item 1A. "Risk Factors" in our Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the three months ended October 31, 2016, and for the three months ended January 31, 2017.

***We may have difficulty maintaining compliance with the financial covenants, which include a consolidated leverage ratio and a consolidated interest coverage ratio, in our secured credit facility and accounts receivable securitization facility. If weather continues to remain unseasonably warm or our debt and interest reduction initiatives are unsuccessful, we may be forced to seek an additional waiver or amendment to the secured credit facility and accounts receivables securitization facility. If we were unsuccessful in obtaining these waivers or amendments it could result in a default and potentially an acceleration of our existing indebtedness.***

Our secured credit facility and accounts receivable securitization facility contain financial covenants, including a consolidated leverage ratio and a consolidated interest coverage ratio. Our ability to comply with these covenants will be affected by events and circumstances beyond our control, including unseasonably warm weather that reduces demand for propane and sustained low commodity prices, and our ability to execute on our debt and interest reduction initiatives.

If we are unable to comply with any of the financial covenants, including the consolidated leverage ratio and the consolidated interest coverage ratio, we will be required to negotiate a waiver or amendment to the covenant. There can be no assurance that we will be able to obtain a waiver or amendment of covenant breaches if needed.

Our inability to comply with any of the covenants under our secured credit facility and accounts receivable securitization facility, in the absence of a waiver or amendment, will result in a default under both facilities. A default under the facilities, if not cured or waived, could result in an event of default that would permit the acceleration of all of our indebtedness under the facilities. The accelerated debt would become immediately due and payable, which would in turn trigger cross-acceleration under our other debt. If the payment of our debt is accelerated, our assets may be insufficient to repay such debt in

full and we may be unable to borrow sufficient funds to refinance our debt, in which case our unitholders could experience a partial or total loss of their investment.

***You will be required to pay taxes on your share of our income even if you do not receive cash distributions from us.***

You will be required to pay any federal income taxes and, in some cases, state and local income taxes on your share of our taxable income, including our taxable income associated with a disposition of property or cancellation of debt, whether or not you receive cash distributions from us. You may not receive cash distributions from us equal to your share of our taxable income or even equal to the actual tax liability which results from that income.

As part of our debt reduction initiatives, we may engage in transactions that could have significant adverse tax consequences to our unitholders. For example, we may sell some of our assets and use the proceeds to pay down debt or fund capital expenditures rather than distributing the proceeds to our unitholders, and some or all of our unitholders may be allocated substantial taxable income and gain resulting from the sale without receiving a cash distribution. We may also engage in transactions to reduce our existing debt, such as debt exchanges, debt repurchases, or modifications of our existing debt, that could result in cancellation of indebtedness income (COD income) being allocated to our unitholders as taxable income. Any COD income may cause a unitholder to be allocated income with respect to our units with no corresponding distribution of cash to fund the payment of the resulting tax liability to the unitholder.

The ultimate effect of any such allocations will depend on the unitholder's individual tax position with respect to its units. Unitholders are encouraged to consult their tax advisors with respect to the consequences to them of this income.

## **ITEM 2. UNREGISTERED SALES OF EQUITY SECURITIES AND USE OF PROCEEDS**

None.

## **ITEM 3. DEFAULTS UPON SENIOR SECURITIES**

None.

## **ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES**

Not applicable.

## **ITEM 5. OTHER INFORMATION**

### ***Departure of Directors or Certain Officers; Election of Directors; Appointment of Certain Officers; Compensatory Arrangement of Certain Officers***

On June 6, 2017, Alan C. Heitmann announced his intention to retire on January 31, 2018 from Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of Ferrellgas, Inc. Ferrellgas, Inc. is the general partner of Ferrellgas Partners, L.P. and Ferrellgas, L.P.

**ITEM 6. EXHIBITS**

The exhibits listed below are furnished as part of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q. Exhibits required by Item 601 of Regulation S-K of the Securities Act, which are not listed, are not applicable.

<b>Exhibit Number</b>	<b>Description</b>
@ 2.1	Purchase and Sale Agreement, dated May 29, 2015, by and between Ferrellgas Partners, L.P. and Bridger, L.L.C. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 1, 2015.
3.1	Certificate of Limited Partnership of Ferrellgas Partners, L.P. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed September 29, 2015.
3.2	Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Ferrellgas Partners, L.P. dated as of February 18, 2003. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to our registration statement on Form S-3 filed March 6, 2009.
3.3	First Amendment to Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Ferrellgas Partners, L.P. dated as of March 8, 2005. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to our registration statement on Form S-3 filed March 6, 2009.
3.4	Second Amendment to Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Ferrellgas Partners, L.P. dated as of June 29, 2005. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.3 to our registration statement on Form S-3 filed March 6, 2009.
3.5	Third Amendment to Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Ferrellgas Partners, L.P. dated as of October 11, 2006. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.4 to our registration statement on Form S-3 filed March 6, 2009.
3.6	Certificate of Incorporation of Ferrellgas Partners Finance Corp. filed with the Delaware Division of Corporations on March 28, 1996. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.6 to our registration statement on Form S-3 filed March 6, 2009.
3.7	Bylaws of Ferrellgas Partners Finance Corp. adopted as of April 1, 1996. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.7 to our registration statement on Form S-3 filed March 6, 2009.
3.8	Certificate of Limited Partnership of Ferrellgas, L.P. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.9 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed September 29, 2015.
3.9	Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Ferrellgas, L.P. dated as of April 7, 2004. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.5 to our registration statement on Form S-3 filed March 6, 2009.
3.10	Certificate of Incorporation of Ferrellgas Finance Corp. filed with the Delaware Division of Corporations on January 16, 2003. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.8 to our registration statement on Form S-3 filed March 6, 2009.
3.11	Bylaws of Ferrellgas Finance Corp. adopted as of January 16, 2003. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.9 to our registration statement on Form S-3 filed March 6, 2009.
4.1	Specimen Certificate evidencing Common Units representing Limited Partner Interests. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit A of Exhibit 3.1 to our registration statement on Form S-3 filed March 6, 2009.
4.2	Indenture dated as of November 4, 2013 with form of Note attached, by and among Ferrellgas, L.P., Ferrellgas Finance Corp. and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, relating to \$475 million aggregate amount of the Registrant's 6 3/4% Senior Notes due 2022. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed November 5, 2013.
4.3	Indenture dated as of April 13, 2010, among Ferrellgas Partners, L.P., Ferrellgas Partners Finance Corp. and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, relating to \$280 million aggregate amount of the Registrant's 8 5/8% Senior Notes due 2020. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed April 13, 2010; File No. 001-11331; 000-50182; 000-50183 and 333-06693.
4.4	First Supplemental Indenture dated as of April 13, 2010, with form of Note attached, by and among Ferrellgas Partners, L.P., Ferrellgas Partners Finance Corp. and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, relating to \$280 million aggregate amount of the Registrant's 8 5/8% Senior Notes due 2020. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed April 13, 2010; File No. 001-11331; 000-50182; 000-50183 and 333-06693.
4.5	Second Supplemental Indenture dated as of January 30, 2017, by and among Ferrellgas Partners, L.P., Ferrellgas Partners Finance Corp. and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed January 30, 2017.
4.6	Indenture dated as of November 24, 2010, by and among Ferrellgas, L.P., Ferrellgas Finance Corp. and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, relating to \$500 million aggregate amount of the Registrant's 6 1/2% Senior Notes due 2021. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed November 30, 2010; File No. 001-11331; 000-50182; 000-50183 and 333-06693.
4.7	Registration Rights Agreement dated as of December 17, 1999, by and between Ferrellgas Partners, L.P. and Williams Natural Gas Liquids, Inc. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.6 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed September 29, 2014.

4.8	First Amendment to Registration Rights Agreement dated as of March 14, 2000, by and between Ferrellgas Partners, L.P. and Williams Natural Gas Liquids, Inc. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.7 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed September 29, 2014.
4.9	Second Amendment to Registration Rights Agreement dated as of April 6, 2001, by and between Ferrellgas Partners, L.P. and The Williams Companies, Inc. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.8 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed September 29, 2014.
4.10	Third Amendment to Registration Rights Agreement dated as of June 29, 2005, by and between Ferrellgas Partners, L.P. and JEF Capital Management, Inc. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.13 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed June 9, 2010; File No. 001-11331; 000-50182; 000-50183 and 333-06693.
4.11	Indenture, dated June 8, 2015, by and among Ferrellgas, L.P., Ferrellgas, Finance Corp. the subsidiary guarantors party thereto, and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, relating to \$500 million aggregate amount of the Registrant's 6 3/4% Senior Notes due 2023. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 8, 2015.
4.12	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of June 8, 2015, by and among Ferrellgas, L.P., Ferrellgas Finance Corp. and J.P. Morgan Securities L.L.C., as representative of the several initial purchasers. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 8, 2015.
4.13	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of June 24, 2015 among Ferrellgas Partners, L.P., Jamex Marketing, LLC, Rios Holdings, Inc. and Gamboa Enterprises, LLC. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 24, 2015.
4.14	Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of January 30, 2017, by and among Ferrellgas Partners, L.P., Ferrellgas Partners Finance Corp. and Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith Incorporated, as representative of the several initial purchasers. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed January 30, 2017.
10.1	Credit Agreement dated as of November 2, 2009, among Ferrellgas, L.P. as the borrower, Ferrellgas, Inc. as the general partner of the borrower, Bank of America, N.A. as administrative agent, swing line lender and L/C issuer, and the lenders party hereto. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed September 29, 2014.
10.2	Amendment No. 1 to Credit Agreement dated as of September 23, 2011, by and among Ferrellgas, L.P. as the borrower, Ferrellgas, Inc. as the general partner of the borrower, Bank of America, N.A. as administrative agent, swing line lender and L/C issuer, and the lenders party hereto. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed September 26, 2011; File No. 001-11331; 000-50182; 000-50183 and 333-06693.
10.3	Amendment No. 2 to Credit Agreement dated as of October 21, 2013, by and among Ferrellgas, L.P. as the borrower, Ferrellgas, Inc. as the general partner of the borrower, Bank of America, N.A. as administrative agent, swing line lender and L/C issuer, and the lenders party hereto. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed October 23, 2013.
10.4	Amendment No. 3 to Credit Agreement dated as of June 6, 2014, by and among Ferrellgas, L.P. as the borrower, Ferrellgas, Inc. as the general partner of the borrower, Bank of America, N.A. as administrative agent, swing line lender and L/C issuer, and the lenders party hereto. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 9, 2014.
10.5	Amendment No. 4 to Credit Agreement and Amendment No. 2 to Security Agreement, dated as of May 29, 2015, by and among Ferrellgas, L.P. as the borrower, Ferrellgas, Inc. as the general partner of the borrower, Bank of America, N.A. as administrative agent, swing line lender and L/C issuer, and the lenders party hereto. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed June 9, 2015.
10.6	Amended and Restated Receivable Sale Agreement dated as of January 19, 2012, between Ferrellgas, L.P. and Blue Rhino Global Sourcing, Inc., as originators, and Ferrellgas Receivables, LLC, as buyer. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed January 20, 2012; File No. 001-11331; 000-50182; 000-50183 and 333-06693.
10.7	Receivables Purchase Agreement dated as of January 19, 2012, among Ferrellgas Receivables, LLC, as seller, Ferrellgas, L.P., as servicer, the purchasers from time to time party hereto, Fifth Third Bank and SunTrust Bank, as co-agents, and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as administrative agent. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed January 20, 2012; File No. 001-11331; 000-50182; 000-50183 and 333-06693.
10.8	First Amendment to Receivables Purchase Agreement dated as of April 30, 2012, among Ferrellgas Receivables, LLC, as seller, Ferrellgas, L.P., as servicer, the purchasers from time to time party hereto, Fifth Third Bank and SunTrust Bank, as co-agents, and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as administrative agent. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed June 8, 2012.
10.9	Second Amendment to Receivables Purchase Agreement dated as of April 1, 2014, among Ferrellgas Receivables, LLC, as seller, Ferrellgas, L.P., as servicer, the purchasers from time to time party hereto, Fifth Third Bank and SunTrust Bank, as co-agents, and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as administrative agent. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed April 4, 2014.
10.10	Third Amendment to Receivables Purchase Agreement dated as of July 27, 2016, among Ferrellgas Receivables, LLC, as seller, Ferrellgas, L.P., as servicer, the purchasers from time to time party hereto, Fifth Third Bank and SunTrust Bank, as co-agents, and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as administrative agent. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 27, 2016.
10.11	Purchase Agreement dated January 24, 2017 by and among Ferrellgas Partners, L.P. Ferrellgas Partners Finance Corp., Ferrellgas, L.P., Ferrellgas, Inc. and the initial purchasers named therein. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K Filed January 30, 2017.
# 10.12	Ferrell Companies, Inc. Supplemental Savings Plan, as amended and restated effective January 1, 2010. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed March 10, 2010; File No. 001-11331; 000-50182; 000-50183 and 333-06693.

# 10.13	Ferrell Companies, Inc. 1998 Incentive Compensation Plan, as amended and restated effective October 11, 2004. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed September 29, 2014.
# 10.14	Amendment to Ferrell Companies, Inc. 1998 Incentive Compensation Plan, dated as of March 7, 2010. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed June 9, 2010; File No. 001-11331; 000-50182; 000-50183 and 333-06693.
# 10.15	Employment, Confidentiality, and Noncompete Agreement dated as of July 17, 1998 by and among Ferrell Companies, Inc. as the company, Ferrellgas, Inc. as the company, James E. Ferrell as the executive and LaSalle National Bank as trustee of the Ferrell Companies, Inc. Employee Stock Ownership Trust. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed September 29, 2014.
# 10.16	Employment Agreement dated as of August 10, 2009 by and between Ferrellgas, Inc. as the company and Stephen L. Wambold as the executive. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed September 29, 2014.
# 10.17	Employment Agreement dated as of August 10, 2009 by and between Ferrellgas, Inc. as the company and Tod Brown as the executive. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed September 29, 2014.
# 10.18	Employment Agreement dated as of September 25, 2013 by and between Ferrell Companies, Inc. as the company and Boyd H. McGathey as the executive. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed September 26, 2013.
# 10.19	ISDA 2002 Master Agreement and Schedule to the 2002 ISDA Master Agreement both dated as of May 3, 2012 together with three Confirmation of Swap Transaction documents each dated as of May 8, 2012, all between SunTrust Bank and Ferrellgas, L.P. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed June 8, 2012.
# 10.20	Form of Director/Officer Indemnification Agreement, by and between Ferrellgas, Inc. and each director and executive officer. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to our Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed March 9, 2012; File No. 001-11331; 000-50182; 000-50183 and 333-06693.
# 10.21	Membership interest purchase agreement dated May 1, 2014, among Ferrellgas, L.P. and the former members of Sable Environmental LLC and Sable SWD 2 LLC. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 1, 2014.
# 10.22	Ferrell Companies, Inc. 2015 Deferred Appreciation Rights Plan, dated as of July 31, 2015. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.23 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed September 29, 2015.
# 10.23	Employment agreement dated July 10, 2015 by and between Ferrellgas, Inc. as the company and Alan C. Heitmann as the executive. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 15, 2015.
10.24	Employment agreement dated as of May 29, 2015 by and between Ferrellgas, Inc. as the company and Julio E. Rios, II as the executive. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.25 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed September 29, 2015.
# 10.25	Employment agreement dated as of May 29, 2015 by and between Ferrellgas, Inc. as the company and Jeremy H. Gamboa as the executive. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.26 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed September 29, 2015.
# 10.26	Employment agreement dated as of May 28, 2015 by and between Ferrellgas, Inc. as the company and Thomas M. Van Buren as the executive. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.27 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed September 29, 2015.
+ 10.27	Transportation Logistics Agreement, dated May 29, 2015, by and between Ferrellgas Partners, L.P. and Bridger, L.L.C. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.28 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed September 29, 2015.
10.28	Termination, Settlement and Release Agreement dated September 1, 2016, by and between Jamex, LLC, Jamex Marketing, LLC, Jamex Unitholder, LLC, and, together with Jamex and Jamex Parent, and James Ballengee, on the one hand, and Ferrellgas Partners, L.P. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed September 2, 2016.
# 10.29	Agreement and Release dated as of October 21, 2015 by and between Ferrellgas, Inc., Ferrell Companies, Inc., Ferrellgas Partners, L.P., Ferrellgas, L.P. and Boyd H. McGathey as the executive. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed September 2, 2016.
10.30	Common Unit Repurchase Agreement, dated as of November 13, 2015, by and between Jamex Marketing, LLC and Ferrellgas Partners, L.P. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed November 13, 2015.
10.31	Secured Promissory Note dated September 1, 2016 between Jamex Marketing, LLC and Bridger Logistics, LLC. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed September 2, 2016.
10.32	Secured Revolving Promissory Note dated September 1, 2016 between Jamex Marketing, LLC and Ferrellgas, L.P. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed September 2, 2016.
10.33	Guaranty Agreement dated September 1, 2016 by James Ballengee and Bacchus Capital Trading, LLC in favor of Bridger Logistics, LLC. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed September 2, 2016.
10.34	Guaranty Agreement (Term Note) dated September 1, 2016 by the Guarantors party thereto in favor of Bridger Logistics, LLC. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed September 2, 2016.
10.35	Guaranty Agreement (Working Capital Note) dated September 1, 2016 by the Guarantors party thereto in favor of Ferrellgas, L.P. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed September 2, 2016.
10.36	Security Agreement dated September 1, 2016 by the Grantors party thereto in favor of Ferrellgas, L.P. as collateral agent for itself and for the benefit of Bridger Logistics, LLC. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed September 2, 2016.
10.37	Agreement and release dated September 27, 2016 by and between Stephen L. Wambold and Ferrellgas, Inc., Ferrell Companies, Inc., Ferrellgas Partners, L.P. and Ferrellgas, L.P. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.36 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed September 28, 2016.
10.38	Amendment No. 5 to Credit Agreement dated as of September 27, 2016, by and among Ferrellgas, L.P. as the borrower, Ferrellgas, Inc. as the general partner of the borrower, Bank of America, N.A. as administrative agent, swing line lender and L/C issuer, and the lenders party hereto. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.37 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed September 28, 2016.
10.39	Fourth Amendment to Receivables Purchase Agreement dated as of September 27, 2016, among Ferrellgas Receivables, LLC, as seller, Ferrellgas, L.P., as servicer, the purchasers from time to time party hereto, Fifth Third Bank and SunTrust Bank, as co-agents, and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as administrative agent. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.38 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed September 28, 2016.

## [Table of Contents](#)

10.40	Amendment No. 6 to Credit Agreement and Amendment No. 3 to Security Agreement, dated as of April 28, 2017, by and among Ferrellgas, L.P. as the borrower, Ferrellgas, Inc. as the general partner of the borrower, Bank of America, N.A. as administrative agent, swing line lender and L/C issuer, and the lenders party hereto. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 2, 2017.
10.41	Fifth Amendment to Receivables Purchase Agreement dated as of April 28, 2017, among Ferrellgas Receivables, LLC, as seller, Ferrellgas, L.P., as servicer, the purchasers from time to time party hereto, Fifth Third Bank and SunTrust Bank, as co-agents, and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as administrative agent. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 2, 2017.
# 10.42	Tod D. Brown Agreement and Release. Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed January 13, 2017.
* 31.1	Certification of Ferrellgas Partners, L.P. pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a) of the Exchange Act.
* 31.2	Certification of Ferrellgas Partners Finance Corp. pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a) of the Exchange Act.
* 31.3	Certification of Ferrellgas, L.P. pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a) of the Exchange Act.
* 31.4	Certification of Ferrellgas Finance Corp. pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a) of the Exchange Act.
* 32.1	Certification of Ferrellgas Partners, L.P. pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350.
* 32.2	Certification of Ferrellgas Partners Finance Corp. pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350.
* 32.3	Certification of Ferrellgas, L.P. pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350.
* 32.4	Certification of Ferrellgas Finance Corp. pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350.
* 101.INS	XBRL Instance Document.
* 101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.
* 101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.
* 101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.
* 101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.
* 101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.
*	Filed herewith
#	Management contracts or compensatory plans.
@	Exhibits and Schedules have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K. A list of these Exhibits and Schedules is included in the index of each Purchase and Sale Agreement. Ferrellgas agrees to furnish a supplemental copy of any such omitted Exhibit or Schedule to the SEC upon request.
+	Confidential treatment has been granted with respect to certain portions of this exhibit. Omitted portions have been filed separately with the SEC.

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrants have duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

FERRELLGAS PARTNERS, L.P.  
By Ferrellgas, Inc. (General Partner)

Date: June 9, 2017

By /s/ Alan C. Heitmann  
Alan C. Heitmann  
Executive Vice President; Chief Financial Officer;  
Treasurer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

FERRELLGAS PARTNERS FINANCE CORP.

Date: June 9, 2017

By /s/ Alan C. Heitmann  
Alan C. Heitmann  
Chief Financial Officer and Sole Director

FERRELLGAS, L.P.  
By Ferrellgas, Inc. (General Partner)

Date: June 9, 2017

By /s/ Alan C. Heitmann  
Alan C. Heitmann  
Executive Vice President; Chief Financial Officer;  
Treasurer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

FERRELLGAS FINANCE CORP.

Date: June 9, 2017

By /s/ Alan C. Heitmann  
Alan C. Heitmann  
Chief Financial Officer and Sole Director

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
**FERRELLGAS PARTNERS, L.P.**

I, James E. Ferrell, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this report on Form 10-Q for the period ended April 30, 2017 of Ferrellgas Partners, L.P. (the "Registrant");
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The Registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the Registrant and have:
  - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the Registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the Registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the Registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The Registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the Registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: June 9, 2017

/s/ James E. Ferrell

James E. Ferrell  
Interim Chief Executive Officer and President;  
Chairman of the Board of Directors of Ferrellgas, Inc., general partner of the  
Registrant

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
**FERRELLGAS PARTNERS, L.P.**

I, Alan C. Heitmann, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this report on Form 10-Q for the period ended April 30, 2017 of Ferrellgas Partners, L.P. (the "Registrant");
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The Registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the Registrant and have:
  - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the Registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the Registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the Registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The Registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the Registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: June 9, 2017

/s/ Alan C. Heitmann

Alan C. Heitmann  
Executive Vice President; Chief Financial Officer; Treasurer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer) of Ferrellgas, Inc., general partner of the Registrant

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
**FERRELLGAS PARTNERS FINANCE CORP.**

I, James E. Ferrell, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this report on Form 10-Q for the period ended April 30, 2017 of Ferrellgas Partners Finance Corp. (the "Registrant");
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The Registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the Registrant and have:
  - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the Registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the Registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the Registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The Registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the Registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: June 9, 2017      /s/ James E. Ferrell

James E. Ferrell  
Interim Chief Executive Officer and President

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
**FERRELLGAS PARTNERS FINANCE CORP.**

I, Alan C. Heitmann, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this report on Form 10-Q for the period ended April 30, 2017 of Ferrellgas Partners Finance Corp. (the “Registrant”);
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The Registrant’s other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the Registrant and have:
  - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the Registrant’s disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the Registrant’s internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the Registrant’s most recent fiscal quarter (the Registrant’s fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Registrant’s internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The Registrant’s other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Registrant’s auditors and the audit committee of the Registrant’s board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Registrant’s ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Registrant’s internal control over financial reporting.

Date: June 9, 2017

/s/ Alan C. Heitmann

Alan C. Heitmann  
Chief Financial Officer and Sole Director

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
**FERRELLGAS, L.P.**

I, James E. Ferrell, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this report on Form 10-Q for the period ended April 30, 2017 of Ferrellgas, L.P. (the "Registrant");
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The Registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the Registrant and have:
  - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the Registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the Registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the Registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The Registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the Registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: June 9, 2017

/s/ James E. Ferrell

James E. Ferrell  
Interim Chief Executive Officer and President;  
Chairman of the Board of Directors of Ferrellgas, Inc., general partner of the  
Registrant

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
**FERRELLGAS, L.P.**

I, Alan C. Heitmann, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this report on Form 10-Q for the period ended April 30, 2017 of Ferrellgas, L.P. (the “Registrant”);
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The Registrant’s other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the Registrant and have:
  - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the Registrant’s disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the Registrant’s internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the Registrant’s most recent fiscal quarter (the Registrant’s fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Registrant’s internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The Registrant’s other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Registrant’s auditors and the audit committee of the Registrant’s board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Registrant’s ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Registrant’s internal control over financial reporting.

Date: June 9, 2017

/s/ Alan C. Heitmann

Alan C. Heitmann  
Executive Vice President; Chief Financial Officer; Treasurer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer) of Ferrellgas, Inc., general partner of the Registrant

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
**FERRELLGAS FINANCE CORP.**

I, James E. Ferrell, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this report on Form 10-Q for the period ended April 30, 2017 of Ferrellgas Finance Corp. (the “Registrant”);
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The Registrant’s other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the Registrant and have:
  - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the Registrant’s disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the Registrant’s internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the Registrant’s most recent fiscal quarter (the Registrant’s fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Registrant’s internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The Registrant’s other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Registrant’s auditors and the audit committee of the Registrant’s board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Registrant’s ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Registrant’s internal control over financial reporting.

Date: June 9, 2017

/s/ James E. Ferrell

James E. Ferrell  
Interim Chief Executive Officer and President

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
**FERRELLGAS FINANCE CORP.**

I, Alan C. Heitmann, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this report on Form 10-Q for the period ended April 30, 2017 of Ferrellgas Finance Corp. (the “Registrant”);
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The Registrant’s other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the Registrant and have:
  - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the Registrant’s disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the Registrant’s internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the Registrant’s most recent fiscal quarter (the Registrant’s fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Registrant’s internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5) The Registrant’s other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Registrant’s auditors and the audit committee of the Registrant’s board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Registrant’s ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Registrant’s internal control over financial reporting.

Date: June 9, 2017

/s/ Alan C. Heitmann

Alan C. Heitmann  
Chief Financial Officer and Sole Director

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. 1350,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906  
OF THE  
SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the accompanying Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Ferrellgas Partners, L.P. (the "Partnership") for the period ended April 30, 2017, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") on the date hereof (the "Report"), the undersigned, in the capacity and on the date indicated below, hereby certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"); and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Partnership at the dates and for the periods indicated within the Report.

The foregoing certification is made solely for purposes of 18 U.S.C. 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, and is subject to the "knowledge" and "willfulness" qualifications contained in 18 U.S.C. 1350(c).

This certification is being furnished to the SEC and is not to be deemed "filed" with the SEC for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act or otherwise subject to the liability of Section 18. In addition, this certification is not to be incorporated by reference into any registration statement of the Partnership or other filing of the Partnership made pursuant to the Exchange Act or Securities Act of 1933, as amended, unless specifically identified as being incorporated therein by reference.

Dated: June 9, 2017

/s/ James E. Ferrell

James E. Ferrell  
Interim Chief Executive Officer and President; Chairman of the Board of Directors of  
Ferrellgas, Inc., general partner of the Registrant

/s/ Alan C. Heitmann

Alan C. Heitmann  
Executive Vice President; Chief Financial Officer; Treasurer (Principal Financial and  
Accounting Officer) of Ferrellgas, Inc., the Partnership's general partner

**\*As required by 18 U.S.C. 1350, a signed original of this written statement has been provided to the Partnership.**

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. 1350,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906  
OF THE  
SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the accompanying Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Ferrellgas Partners Finance Corp. for the period ended April 30, 2017, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") on the date hereof (the "Report"), the undersigned, in the capacity and on the date indicated below, hereby certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"); and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Ferrellgas Partners Finance Corp. at the dates and for the periods indicated within the Report.

The foregoing certification is made solely for purposes of 18 U.S.C. 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, and is subject to the "knowledge" and "willfulness" qualifications contained in 18 U.S.C. 1350(c).

This certification is being furnished to the SEC and is not to be deemed "filed" with the SEC for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act or otherwise subject to the liability of Section 18. In addition, this certification is not to be incorporated by reference into any registration statement of Ferrellgas Partners Finance Corp. or other filing of Ferrellgas Partners Finance Corp. made pursuant to the Exchange Act or Securities Act of 1933, as amended, unless specifically identified as being incorporated therein by reference.

Dated: June 9, 2017

/s/ James E. Ferrell

James E. Ferrell  
Interim Chief Executive Officer and President

/s/ Alan C. Heitmann

Alan C. Heitmann  
Chief Financial Officer and Sole Director

**\*As required by 18 U.S.C. 1350, a signed original of this written statement has been provided to Ferrellgas Partners Finance Corp.**

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. 1350,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906  
OF THE  
SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the accompanying Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Ferrellgas, L.P. (the "Partnership") for the period ended April 30, 2017, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") on the date hereof (the "Report"), the undersigned, in the capacity and on the date indicated below, hereby certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"); and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Partnership at the dates and for the periods indicated within the Report.

The foregoing certification is made solely for purposes of 18 U.S.C. 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, and is subject to the "knowledge" and "willfulness" qualifications contained in 18 U.S.C. 1350(c).

This certification is being furnished to the SEC and is not to be deemed "filed" with the SEC for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act or otherwise subject to the liability of Section 18. In addition, this certification is not to be incorporated by reference into any registration statement of the Partnership or other filing of the Partnership made pursuant to the Exchange Act or Securities Act of 1933, as amended, unless specifically identified as being incorporated therein by reference.

Dated: June 9, 2017

/s/ James E. Ferrell

James E. Ferrell  
Interim Chief Executive Officer and President; Chairman of the Board of Directors of  
Ferrellgas, Inc., general partner of the Registrant

/s/ Alan C. Heitmann

Alan C. Heitmann  
Executive Vice President; Chief Financial Officer; Treasurer (Principal Financial and  
Accounting Officer) of Ferrellgas, Inc., the Partnership's general partner

**\*As required by 18 U.S.C. 1350, a signed original of this written statement has been provided to the Partnership.**

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. 1350,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906  
OF THE  
SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the accompanying Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Ferrellgas Finance Corp. for the period ended April 30, 2017, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") on the date hereof (the "Report"), the undersigned, in the capacity and on the date indicated below, hereby certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d), as applicable, of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"); and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Ferrellgas Finance Corp. at the dates and for the periods indicated within the Report.

The foregoing certification is made solely for purposes of 18 U.S.C. 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, and is subject to the "knowledge" and "willfulness" qualifications contained in 18 U.S.C. 1350(c).

This certification is being furnished to the SEC and is not to be deemed "filed" with the SEC for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act or otherwise subject to the liability of Section 18. In addition, this certification is not to be incorporated by reference into any registration statement of Ferrellgas Finance Corp. or other filing of Ferrellgas Finance Corp. made pursuant to the Exchange Act or Securities Act of 1933, as amended, unless specifically identified as being incorporated therein by reference.

Dated: June 9, 2017

/s/ James E. Ferrell

James E. Ferrell  
Interim Chief Executive Officer and President

/s/ Alan C. Heitmann

Alan C. Heitmann  
Chief Financial Officer and Sole Director

**\*As required by 18 U.S.C. 1350, a signed original of this written statement has been provided to Ferrellgas Finance Corp.**